

Major Map: Applied Biological Sciences – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP:	Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Div.	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIV.	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
choose one Physics course combination below:					• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only;
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ) OR PHY 111 & 113, and PHY 112 & 114: Gen. Physics I & II with Labs					not required of transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
(SQ)	4			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	composition courses
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C),	5			Glade of e	-
Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			I		
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	_
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4			Grade of C	_
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
PHY 112 & 114: Gen. Physics II/Lab (SQ) or if PHY 101 completed take	<u> </u>			0 1 50	
Elective	4			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3			Grade of C	
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS) CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	-
	4			Grade of C	-
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)				Grade of C	-
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				-
Elective	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	3			Grade of C	See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill
ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems	3				the Approved Elective in ABS & Science
Approved Elective in ABS & Science Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3			Grade of C	section.
(C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C),					
Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
	3				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4	54			• BIO370 is an approved equivalent course for
BIO 340: General Genetics	4			Grade of C	ABS 355 if 4 credit hours of Vertebrate Zoology
ABS 355:Vertebrate Zoology	3			Grade of C	are required for student's prospective
ABS 370: Ecology Choose one Organic Chemistry course combination below:	3			Grade of C	professional program. e.g Veterinary School.
CHM 231 & 235: Elementary Organic Chemistry with Lab (SQ) OR					
CHM 233 & 237, and CHM 234 & 238: General Organic					
Chemistry I & II with Labs (SQ)	4			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS CHM 234 & 238: General Organic Chemistry II with Lab or if CHM 231					
& 235 completed, take Elective	4			Grade of C	• See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	the Approved Elective in ABS & Science
Approved upper division elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	section.
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR	_	-			
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				
	5				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	2	N			• See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill
Approved upper division Elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	the Approved Elective in ABS & Science
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				section.
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3			+	-1
Upper division elective	3				
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes	 		
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS		~			• See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill
ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar Complete 1 course from::	1			Grade of C	• See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill the Approved Elective in ABS & Science
ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or					section.
ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or	1	_			
BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3			Grade of C	4
Approved Elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division elective	3				4
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			



Major Map: Applied Biological Sciences – Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

• General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)



Major Map: Applied Biological Sciences (Secondary Education in Biology) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS							
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II		_			ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only No		
(SQ)	4			Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	1		-		determines placement into first-year composit		
ENG 101 of 102. First-Year Composition of ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					courses		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
EDP 313: Childhood & Adolescence (SB)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
					-		
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) or	3			Grade of C	-		
Historical Awareness (H)	3						
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II		_			Milestone: Obtain fingerprint clearance card.		
(SQ)	4			Grade of C	_		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or							
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C			
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2			Grade of C	-		
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ)	4				7		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) or				1	1		
Historical Awareness (H)	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS							
MIC 205: Microbiology	3			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition Requirement (FNC 101/107 and FNC 102/108 ar FNC 105)		
MIC 206: Microbiology Lab	1			Grade of C	(ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)		
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4						
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3						
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or							
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			1				
ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems	3			Grade of C	_		
Complete 1 course from: ABS 207: Applied Plant Taxonomy or							
ABS 355: Vertebrate Zoology (or BIO 370)	3			Grade of C			
CHM 116: General Chemistry II	4						
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Future Teachers	3			Grade of C			
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3			Grade of C			
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS							
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Milestone: Resume		
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	 Milestone: Two professional letters of 		
ABS 370: Ecology	3			Grade of C	recommendation		
EDC 340: Writing & the Professional Educator (L)	3			Grade of C	-		
EDC 354: Educational Media in the Classroom	3			Grade of C	-		
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS				Glade of C			
BIO 480: Methods of Teaching Biology							
	1			Grade of C			
	3			Grade of C	-		
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology	3			Grade of C	-		
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience	3			Grade of C Grade of C	-		
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods	3 1 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	-		
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas	3			Grade of C Grade of C	-		
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods	3 1 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods	3 1 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3 1 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods	3 1 3 3 3 1			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners	3 1 3 3 1 1 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12	3 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12 EDC 474: Field Experience	3 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 1 1			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12	3 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12 EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 416: Advanced SEI Methods for ELL's Complete I course from: ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or	3 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 1 1			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12 EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 416: Advanced SEI Methods for ELL's Complete 1 course from: ABS 498: ST: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or	3 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12 EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 416: Advanced SEI Methods for ELL's Complete 1 course from: ABS 498: ST: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 1 1			Grade of C Grade of C			
BIO 482: Adv Methods of Teaching Biology EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 415: Structured English Immersion Methods RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in the Content Areas SED 403: Middle & Secondary School Principles, Curricula & Methods TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12 EDC 474: Field Experience ELL 416: Advanced SEI Methods for ELL's Complete 1 course from: ABS 498: ST: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or	3 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C			



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA (2.50	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Applied Biological Sciences (Urban Horticulture) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	nis.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or					determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	courses
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	5			chuid of c	 ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
(C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H) Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C),	3				r
Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					
ENG 105: Advanced First Fear Composition of ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 260: Fundamentals of Urban Horticulture	4			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition Requirement
ABS 225: Soils	3			Grade of C	(ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)
ABS 226: Soils Lab	1			Grade of C]
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3]
Elective	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems	3			Grade of C	
ABS 362: Landscape Plants and Design	4			Grade of C	-
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3			Grade of C	-
Elective	3				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ABS 363: Landscape and Turf Irrigation	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
ABS 364: Urban Forestry	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 course from:					See advisor for list of courses that fulfill
BIO 360: Animal Physiology or					Approved Elective in ABS & Science
ABS 498: Applied Plant Physiology or	2				
ABS 311:Applied Cellular Biology	3			Grade of C Grade of C	-
Approved Upper Division ABS & Science Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3			Glade of C	
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 302: Ethical and Policy Issues in Biology	2			Grade of C	
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	
ABS 462: Greenhouse/ Nursery Management (4) or ABS 463: Golf & Sports Turf Management (3)	3/4			Grade of C	
PGM 466: Integrated Pest Control or	5/4				1
PLB 414: Plant Pathology (L)	3			Grade of C	4
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 course from:					See advisor for list of courses that fulfill
ABS 465: Senior Enterprise Project (2) or					See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved Elective in ABS & Science
		1		Grade of C	
ABS 484: Internship or	2 or			I-rodo ot I'	1
ABS 492: Honors Directed Study (Honors students only)	3				-
ABS 492: Honors Directed Study (<i>Honors students only</i>) Approved Upper Division ABS & Science				Grade of C	
ABS 492: Honors Directed Study (<i>Honors students only</i>) Approved Upper Division ABS & Science Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				
ABS 492: Honors Directed Study (<i>Honors students only</i>) Approved Upper Division ABS & Science Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB) Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L) or if PLB 414 completed,	3 3 3				
ABS 492: Honors Directed Study (<i>Honors students only</i>) Approved Upper Division ABS & Science Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Applied Biological Sciences (Wildlife and Restoration Ecology) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) s

School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus
Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: □Yes □ No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	II	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II					• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
(SQ)	4			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					courses
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the		_			placement in Mathematics course
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H) Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3				-
(C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG) or BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	4				-
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_			
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	-
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	4				-
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 274: Introduction to Wildlife Management	4			Grade of C	
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry	3			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition Requirement (ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3				
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
Elective	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			- F		
ABS 270: Sustainable Biological Systems	3			Grade of C	See advisor for list of courses that fulfill Approved elective in ABS & Science
ABS 207: Applied Plant Taxonomy	3			Grade of C	Approved elective in ABS & Science
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 302: Ethical & Policy Issues in Biology	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ABS 370: Ecology	3			Grade of C	
ABS 381: Natural Resources Policy	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ABS 485: GIS in Natural Resources	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
BIO 340: General Genetics	4	\boxtimes			
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 402: Vegetation and Wildlife Measurement	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	See advisor for list of courses that fulfill
Wildlife and Restoration Ecology Group course	4			Grade of C	Approved elective in ABS & Science
Upper division Wildlife or Restoration Ecology Group course	3			Grade of C	
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	5				
ABS 350: Applied Statistics (CS)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ABS 440: Ecological Restoration Techniques	3			Grade of C	1
Upper division Wildlife or Restoration Ecology Group Course	3			Grade of C]
Approved elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ABS 311: Applied Cellular Biology or ABS 498: ST: Applied Plant Physiology or					
BIO 360: Animal Physiology	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ABS 480: Ecosystem Management and Planning (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ABS 490: Applied Biological Sciences Seminar	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Wildlife Restoration Ecology Group course	4			Grade of C	
Approved upper division elective in ABS & Science	3			Grade of C	
Elective	4				



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - \circ \quad Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠

Choose one of the following course groupings:

Restoration Course Group includes: ABS 225 Soils *SQ* (3) ABS 226 Soils Laboratory *SQ* (1) ABS 433 Riparian and Wetland Ecology (3) ABS 441 Ecological Restoration Practicum (1) ABS 482 Ecology and Planning for Restoration (3) ABS 483 Restoration Planning Practicum (2) ---- or ----Wildlife Course Group includes: ABS 355 Vertebrate Zoology (4) ABS 376 Wildlife Ecology (3) ABS 475 Habitat Management for Small Wildlife (4) ABS 476 Big Game Habitat Management (3)



Major Map: Applied Psychology - Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATF		Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS			-		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students
Complete 1 course from: PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)					 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)					determines placement into first-year composition
PSY 290: Research Methods (L)	3			Grade of C	courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					placement in Mathematics course
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY courses
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	2	_			PST courses
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
Elective	3				-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3				
	3			Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &
MAT 119: Finite Mathematics (MA) ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	5				PSY courses
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR		_			
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students BIO 100: The Living World (SQ) OR	3			Grade of C	-
Elective	4 or 3				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the			1		
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				4
Elective:	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 additional course from:					Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)					PSY courses
PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)				a 1 15	First year composition requirement completed
PSY 290: Research Methods (L) Choose one Related Area BIO course from:	3			Grade of C	-
BIO 100: The Living World (if not already completed)					
BIO 187: General Biology I					
BIO 188: General Biology II BIO 193: The Natural of Biological Science					
BIO 201: Human Anatomy & Physiology I					
BIO 202: Human Anatomy & Physiology II OR					
Choose one Related Area MAT course from:					
MAT 210: Brief Calculus					
MAT 251: Calculus for Life Sciences MAT 260: Technical Calculus I					
MAT 260: Technical Calculus I					
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I					
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II					
MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations, MAT 275: Modern Differential Equations	4 or 3			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR Social &	5				-
Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C),		_			
Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				4
Elective	3				4
	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Complete remaining course from:					Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS &
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)					PSY courses
PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS)				0.1.22	
PSY 290: Research Methods (L) Choose one additional Related Area BIO course from:	3			Grade of C	4
BIO 100: The Living World					
BIO 187: General Biology I					
BIO 188: General Biology II					
BIO 193: The Natural of Biological Science BIO 201: Human Anatomy & Physiology I					
BIO 201: Human Anatomy & Physiology I BIO 202: Human Anatomy & Physiology II OR					
Choose one additional Related Area MAT course from:					
MAT 210: Brief Calculus					
MAT 251: Calculus for Life Sciences MAT 260: Technical Calculus I					
MAT 262: Technical Calculus I					
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I					
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II					
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations,	4 or			Grada of C	
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations, MAT 275: Modern Differential Equations	3			Grade of C	_
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MAT 274: Elementary Differential Equations,				Grade of C	

Cradita

1.

Arizona State University DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION Bachelor of Applied Science Degree Food Service Management Concentration

The B.A.S. degree with a concentration in food service management is designed to complement and enhance the educational preparation of students holding an A.A.S. degree. The concentration is particularly designed for students holding an A.A.S. degree in culinary or hospitality science. The degree prepares students for careers in food production, service, management, and marketing. With additional education and/or professional training, students may also become credentialed as certified dietary managers, school food service and nutrition specialists, or registered sanitarians.

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 is required for nonresident applicants. The B.A.S. degree consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300 level and above) courses. A total of 120 semester hours are required for graduation.

General Studies Sequence (19 credits)

	Credits	Recommended courses
Numeracy (MA/CS)	3	ASC 315
Science (SG)	4	Life Science Course
Literacy (L)	3	ENG 301 or TWC 301
Humanities (HU)	3	Upper Division HU course
Social Science (SB)	3	Upper Division SB course
General Studies (HU or SB)	3	Upper Division HU or SB course

B.A.S. Area Core (15 credits)

		Credits
MGT 300 or BUA 380	Management	3
MKT 300 or BUA 382	Marketing	3
NTR 300	Computer Applications in Nutrition	3
NTR 344	Nutrition Services Management	3
NTR 351	Nutrition Communication	3

Food Service Concentration (21 credits)

		Credits
NTR 343	Food Service Purchasing	3
NTR 345	Development of Healthy Cuisines	3
NTR 348	Cultural Aspects of Food	3
NTR 401	Professional Practice in Food Management	3
NTR 445	Management of Food Service Systems	3
NTR Course	Nutrition Department Elective (Upper-division)	3
NTR/AGB Course	Nutrition/Agribusiness Elective (Upper-division)	3

Assignable Credits (5 credits)

()credits
 ()credits

B.A.S. Degree Summary

	2
A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	19
B.A.S. Area Core	15
Food Service Concentration	21
Assignable Credits	5
Total Credits	120



Bachelor of Applied Science Degree

2008-2009	Curriculum	Check Sheet

School of Applied Arts and Sciences

Student Name	ID. Number
A.A.S. Degree	Date A.A.S. Degree Granted
A.A.S. Degree Granting Institution	ASU Catalog Year 2008-2009
B.A.S. Academic Department	Advisor
Number of Upper Division Transfer Credits	
Institution of Transfer Course Work (Upper Division Only)	

General Studies Sequence (19 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
Numeracy - ASC 315	3			
Science - ASC 325	4			
Literacy [L]	3			
Humanities [HU] and [H] [C]	3			
Social Science [SB]	3			
General Studies [HU or SB] and [G]	3			
Sub Total	10 Hrs			

Sub Total <u>19 Hrs.</u>

B.A.S. Area Core (15 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing	3			
TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication	3			
TWC 347 Written Communication for Managers	3			
APM 301 Introductory Statistics	3			
TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology	3			
Sub Total	15 Hrs.	-		

BAS Degree	Credit
Summary	Hours
A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	
B.A.S. Area Core	
Technical Writing	
Assignable Credits	

Total (120 Hours Minimum)

Advisor Comments

Technical Writing and Communication (20 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
TWC 411 Principles of Visual Communication	3			
TWC 431 Principles of Technical Editing	3			
TWC 44X Genre Course	3			
TWC 45X Information Series Course	3			
TWC 499 Individualized Instruction	2			
TWC 3/4XX Elective	3			
TWC 3/4XX Elective	3			
Sub Total	20 Hrs.	<u>.</u>		

Assignable Credits (6 Hours)

ASU Transfer Transfer From Grade

		3	
		3	
Total Upper Division Hours		<u>6 Hrs.</u>	Sub Total
Total ASU Resident Hours			

Student Signature

Date

Date

Dean Signature



Bachelor of Applied Science Degree

2008-2009 Curriculum Check Sheet

School of Applied Arts and Sciences

BAS- Wellness

Student Name	ID. Number
A.A.S. Degree	Date A.A.S. Degree Granted
A.A.S. Degree Granting Institution	ASU Catalog Year 2008-2009
B.A.S. Academic Department	Advisor
Number of Upper Division Transfer Credits	Expected Graduation Date
Institution of Transfer Course Work (Upper Division Only)	

General Studies Sequence (19 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
Numeracy - ASC 315	3			
Science - ASC 325	4			
Literacy [L] Upper Division	3			
Humanities [HU], [H] Upper Division	3			
Social Science [SB] Upper Division	3			
General Studies [HU or SB] Upper Division [G]	3			
Sub Total	10 Hrs			

Sub Lotal <u>19 Hrs.</u>

B.A.S. Area Core (15 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
EXW 300 Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (L)	3			
EXW 310 Computer Skills & Tech. for EXW (CS)	3			
EXW 320 Program Development and Leadership	3			
EXW 325 Fitness for Life	3			
EXW 346 Program Evaluation in Health Promotion	3			
Sub Total	<u>15 Hrs</u>	<u>.</u>		

BAS Degree Summary	Credit Hours
A.A.S. Degree Block Transfer	60
General Studies	
B.A.S. Area Core	
Health Promotion	
Assignable Credits	

Total (120 Hours Minimum)

Advisor Comments

Wellness Concentration (21 Hours)

	ASU	Transfer	Transfer From	Grade
EXW Elective (upper division 300 or 400 level)	3			
EXW 342 Health Behavior Change	3			
EXW 350 Substance Abuse and Addictive Behavior	3			
EXW 400 Stress Management for Wellness	3			
EXW 442 Physical Activity in Health & Disease (L)	3			
EXW 444 Epidemiology	3			
EXW 450 Cultural and Social Issues in EXW (SB, C)	3			
Sub Total	21 Hrs			

Sub lotal <u>21 Hrs.</u>

Assignable Credits (5 Hours)

ASU Transfer Transfer From Grade

EXW 484 Internship (250 hrs)	5		
Sub Total	<u>5 Hrs.</u>		Total Upper Division Hours
			Total ASU Resident Hours

Student Signature

Date

Dean Signature



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
PSY 437: Human Factors	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY
Complete two of the following Core Courses: PSY 323: Sensation & Perception PSY 324: Memory & Cognition	3			Grade of C	courses
PSY 330: Statistical Methods					
PGS 350: Social Psychology (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
Elective Upper Division Elective	2				-
	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS Complete remaining two Core Courses:					 Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY
PSY 323: Sensation & Perception PSY 324: Memory & Cognition	3			Grade of C	courses
PSY 330: Statistical Methods PGS 350: Social Psychology (SB)	3			Grade of C	
Elective OR					
Complete one Related Area Course in computer science from: CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors					
CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++					
CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java					
CSE 120: Digital Design Fundamentals CSE 180: Computer Literacy					
CSE 180. Computer Energy CSE 185: Introduction to Web Development					
CST 100: Object-Oriented Software Development					
Or other acceptable area AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW, MGT, and TWC	3				
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L) or Upper division TWC & (L) course	3			Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3			Glade of C	-
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3				
Complete 2 courses from:					• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY
PGS 304: Effective Thinking	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	courses
PGS 471: Psychological Testing		_			
PSY 320: Learning and Motivation					
PSY 325: Physiological Psychology PSY 360: Cognitive Science					
PSY 390: Experimental Psychology					
PSY 438: Human-Computer Interaction					
PSY 448: Human Factors in Transportation					
PSY 449: Human Factors in Sports PSY 439: Training & Skill Acquisition					
PSY 440: Industrial/Organizational Psychology					
PSY 494: Special Topics	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective OR if CS related area course not completed-	3			Grade of C	
Complete one Related Area Course in computer science from: CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors					
CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++					
CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java					
CSE 120: Digital Design Fundamentals					
CSE 180: Computer Literacy CSE 185: Introduction to Web Development					
CST 100: Object-Oriented Software Development					
Or other acceptable area AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW, MGT, TWC					
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
PSY 477: Applied Psychology Capstone Experience OR					• Minimum grade of "C" required in all PGS & PSY
HON 493: Honors Thesis	3			Grade of C	courses
Complete 2 additional courses from: PGS 304: Effective Thinking	3			Grade of C	
PGS 471: Psychological Testing				Sidde of C	
PSY 320: Learning and Motivation					
PSY 325: Physiological Psychology					
PSY 360: Cognitive Science PSY 390: Experimental Psychology					
PSY 438: Human-Computer Interaction					
PSY 448: Human Factors in Transportation					
PSY 449: Human Factors in Sports					
PSY 439: Training & Skill Acquisition PSY 440: Industrial/Organizational Psychology					
PSY 494: Special Topics	3			Grade of C	
Related Area Course in acceptable area (AMT, BIO, CIS, CSE, EXW,					7
MGT, and TWC)	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective	3	\boxtimes			



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: o Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)

 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0

Additional Notes:

٠

- Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition

٠

•



Major Map: Exercise and Wellness (Exercise and Wellness) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No			
Course Subject and Title	II.e-	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if				
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes			
	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not			
ASU 101: The ASU Experience Complete one course from:	1				required of transfer students			
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)					• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score			
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)	4/3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses			
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs) PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended			
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Historical (H) awareness	2							
	3				-			
Social Behavioral Science (SB) (EXW 100 recommended)	3				-			
Elective	2							
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	11.0							
Complete two additional course from: BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)	4/3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended			
BIO201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (30) BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), <i>if BIO 201</i>					recommended			
completed								
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA) NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)	4 /3			Grade of C				
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)								
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)	4		1		1			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR			1		1			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	2			Crada of C				
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	-			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness	3							
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	11.0		T					
Complete two additional courses from: BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)	4/3			Grade of C				
BIO201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (30) BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), <i>if BIO 201</i>								
completed		_			Completed First Year Composition Requirement			
EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB) MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)	4 /3			Grade of C	(ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA			
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)					• Minimum 2.00 ASO cumulative GFA recommended			
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)								
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or	2			Carda af C				
Strength)	2			Grade of C	-			
COM 225: Public Speaking (L)	3				-			
Elective	3				4			
Elective	3							
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Complete remaining courses from:	4/3			Grade of C	All critical courses completed			
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)					Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA			
BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs)					recommended			
EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB) MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)	4 /3			Grade of C				
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)	.,,,,			Since of C				
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)					4			
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or Strength)	2			Grade of C				
EXW 212: Instructional Competency Laboratory (Cardio, Flexibility or	2				1			
Strength)	2			Grade of C				
Elective	3							
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS								
EXW 310: Computer Skills & Technology for Exercise & Wellness (CS)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA			
EXW 320: Program Development and Leadership	3			Grade of C	recommended			
EXW 342: Health Behavior Change	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
Elective	3							
Elective	3							



Major Map: Exercise and Wellness (Exercise and Wellness) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus

School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Courses Grade	Rodanod	Automa entrui Fraeking Notes
EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	recommended
EXW 400: Stress Management for Wellness	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
EXW 420: Exercise Testing	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
EXW 425: Exercise Prescription	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	recommended
EXW 450: Cultural & Social Issues in Exercise & Wellness (L or SB) & C	3			Grade of C	
Upper Division EXW Concentration Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
EXW 484: Internship	6	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Upper Division Elective	3				recommended
Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

ſ	Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)
ſ						

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Exercise and Wellness (Health Promotion) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if			
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience Complete one course from:	1				 ASO for is for ASO freshinan students only. Not required of transfer students 		
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)					 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 		
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)					determines placement into first-year composition		
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)	4/3			Grade of C	 ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 		
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB) ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					placement in Mathematics course		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Recommended course: EXW 100: Introduction to		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	5			Glude of C	Health and Wellness (elective)		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with H awareness	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended		
Elective (EXW 100 recommended)	2				recommended		
Elective	3				-		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
Complete two additional course from:	4/3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA		
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)					recommended		
BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), if BIO 201							
completed MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)	4 /3			Grade of C			
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)	4/3						
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)							
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR		_					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C			
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	4		-		-		
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ)							
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Complete two additional courses from:	4/2			Curde of C	• Minimum 2.00 ASU summination CDA		
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)	4/3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA recommended		
BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs), <i>if BIO 201</i>					Completed First Year Composition Requirement		
completed		_			(ENG 101/107 and ENG 102/108 or ENG 105)		
EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)	4 /3			Grade of C			
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA) NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)							
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)							
COM 225: Public Speaking (3 hrs) (L)	3				7		
Elective	3				7		
Elective	3						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			•				
Complete remaining courses from:					Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA		
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hrs) (SG)				Grade of C	recommended		
BIO202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hrs) EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)	4/3						
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (3 hrs) (MA)							
NTR 241: Human Nutrition (3 hrs)							
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (3 hrs) (SB)							
EXW 325: Fitness for Life	3	\square		Grade of C			
Upper Division EXW Concentration Elective	3	\square		Grade of C			
Elective	3						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS							
EXW 310: Computer Skills & Technology for Exercise & Wellness	2			Crede of C			
(CS)	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C			
EXW 342: Health Behavior Change	3			Grade of C			
EXW 400: Stress Management for Wellness	3			Grade of C			
Elective	3						
Elective	3						
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS							
EXW 442: Physical Activity in Health and Disease (L)	3			Grade of C	4		
EXW 350: Substance Abuse and Addictive Behavior	3			Grade of C	4		
EXW 320: Program Development and Leadership	3		ļ	Grade of C	4		
Upper Division Elective	3		ļ		4		
Elective	3			1			



Major Map: Exercise and Wellness (Health Promotion) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /s hading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
EXW 346: Health Promotion and Program Evaluation	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
EXW 444: Epidemiology	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
EXW 450: Cultural & Social Issues in Exercise & Wellness (L or SB) & C	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
EXW 484: Internship	6	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA (2.50	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
- Historical Awareness (H) First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

.



Major Map: History and Culture – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATH	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: 🔲 Yes 🗌 No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	TIS.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	-				 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR							
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3		-	Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composit courses		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
MA (MAT 142 or higher)	3				placement in Mathematics course		
Elective	3						
Elective	3						
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS			Ť.				
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Minimum C grade in first-year composition courses 		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 Math (MA) requirement must be completed by 		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				the end of the second semester		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				_		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	4				1		
Elective	3		1	1	1		
TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS	5		·				
HTY 301 Historical Research Methods (SB, H)	3			Grade of C	First year composition requirement completed		
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3		1	Grade of C	with a minimum "C" grade.		
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3			Glade of C	 Academic Review: Students should choose a trade within the decays 		
	4				track within the degree		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) or General (G)	2				-		
Elective TERM FOUR: 48 62 CREDIT HOURS	Z						
	2			Crude of C	A minimum of 6 hours of Upper Division		
HST 343 American Southwest (SB, H)	3			Grade of C	Coursework must be completed in this semester		
HST 344 Arizona (SB, H)	3			Grade of C	-		
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	-		
Elective	3				-		
Elective	3						
TERM FIVE: 63 76 CREDIT HOURS	1				A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division		
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	coursework must be completed in this semester.		
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	-		
Elective	3		-		_		
Elective	2						
Elective	3						
TERM SIX: 77 91 CREDIT HOURS			1				
Track specific focus area course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester		
Track specific elective area course (see list below)	3			Grade of C			
Elective	3				-		
Elective	3	┼╫			1		
TERM SEVEN: 92 106 CREDIT HOURS	,		·				
Track specific elective area course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	• A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division		
Cultural Diversity in the US (C), or if completed, Elective	3				coursework must be completed in this semester		
Upper Division Elective	3		1	1	C (cultural awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective		
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			satisfied by flack-specific course of other elective		
Elective	3						
TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS							
HTY498: History and Culture Capstone Project	3	\boxtimes	<u> </u>	Grade of C	• A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division		
Global Awareness (G) or if completed, Elective	3				 coursework must be completed in this semester G (global awareness) requirement may be satisfied 		
Elective	3				by track-specific course or other elective		
Elective	3		1	1			
	1 3		1				



Graduation Requi	irements Summary:						
Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA Min.)	A (2.000	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)	
	y Requirements: Legen Studies Core Requiremer Literacy and Critical In Mathematical Studies Computer/Statistics/Q Humanities, Fine Arts, Social and Behavioral Natural Science-Quant	nts: nquiry (L) (MA) uantitative applications (CS) , and Design (HU) Sciences (SB))	•	General Studies A o Cultur o Global	Il Science-General (SG) wareness Requirements al Diversity in the US (C I Awareness (G) ical Awareness (H) ssition	
	orv and Culture has si	x tracks: The following a	are the focu	s area & s	pecific elective cou	rses for each track:	
	al Preservation and					vation and Digital N	Iedia
Focus Area Cor GIT 294 Sp GIT 303 Di HTY 220/29 HTY 230/29 HTY 334/39 HTY 336/39 HTY 370/39	urses ecial Topics: Introduc gital Publishing 94 Intro to Digital Arc 94 Intro to Corporate A	tion to Digital Photograp hives Archiving on and Digital Media Documents	hy	Track S	pecific Elective C		
Track 2 [.] Enviro	onmental History an	d Culture		Track 2	· Environmental I	History and Culture	
Focus Area Cou HST 319 U. HTY 320/39 HTY 326 H HTY 350/39 HTY 374/39 HTY 440/49 HTY 450/49		n Agriculture tory ity and Conservation		Track S	pecific Elective C		or HTY prefix
Focus Area Cou HST 293 His HST 305 Stu HST 329 Wo HST 330 Mo HST 331 Mo HST 332 Mo HST 337 An HST 338 An HST 341 U.S HST 342 U.S	urses storical Themes in La idies in Latin America omen in 20 th Century	n History U.S. West U.S. Conquests and Migr ory to 1900 ory since 1900 to 1900 since 1900		Track S Any cou take cou	pecific Elective C rses with an AIS, C rses with an SPA or		efix. Students may also



Track 4: History and Philosophy of Science and TechnologyFocus Area CoursesHTY 310/394 History of TechnologyHTY 312/394 History of ScienceHTY 314/394 History of ComputingHTY 316 History of EngineeringHTY 320/394 History of American AgricultureHTY 325/394 History of American BusinessHTY 326 History of LandscapingHTY 330/394 History of Printing and MediaHTY 350/394 Exploration and ScienceHTY 350/394 Women in SciencePHI 306 Applied EthicsPHI 314 Philosophy of Science	Track 4: History and Philosophy of Science and Technology <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> Any courses with an ABS, AGB, BIO, GIT, HST, HTY, or PHI prefix.
Track 5: History and Public PolicyFocus Area CoursesHST 109 The United States to 1865HST 110 The United States since 1865HST 210 American Social HistoryHST 315 Political History of the United StatesHST 320 U.S. Urban History Since 1850HST 325 Immigration and Ethnicity in the United StatesHST 342 The U.S. West in the 20 th CenturyHST 484 InternshipPOS 220 Political Issues and Public PolicyPOS 310 American National GovernmentPOS 426 Elements of Public Policy	Track 5: History and Public Policy <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> Any courses with an HST, HTY, PGV, PLS, or POS prefix.
Track 6: History for Secondary TeachersFocus Area CoursesHST 101 Global HistoryHST 102 Western CivilizationHST 103 Western CivilizationHST 104 Western CivilizationHST 109 United States to 1865HST 110 United States since 1865HST 210 American Social HistoryHST 313 American Cultural History to 1865HST 314 American Cultural History since 1865HST 337 American Indian History to 1900HST 338 American Indian History since 1900HST 341 U.S. West, 19 th CenturyHST 342 U.S. West, 20 th CenturyREL 100 Religions of the World	Track 6: History for Secondary Teachers <u>Track Specific Elective Courses</u> In consultation with an advisor, students may use courses with the following prefixes: ASB, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, HTY, PGV, POL, REL, SOC, WSH, or WST.



Major Map: Literature, Writing and Film – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	Hrs.	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	1				required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR		_			An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first user commentiate
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				placement in Mathematics course
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR					Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
Computer Science course (CS)	3				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS	5				
Complete 2 courses from:					Complete First Year Composition requirement:
ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing About Literature (HU)	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L)	2			6 1 60	MILESTONE: Students must select a track
ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (HU)	3			Grade of C	-
Natural Science- Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				-
Elective	3				-
Elective	2				
TERM FOUR: 48 62 CREDIT HOURS Complete remaining course from:					• HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by
ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing About Literature (HU)					track-specific course or other elective
ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L)		_			1
ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (HU)	3			Grade of C	-
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3			Grade of C	-
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3			Grade of C	-
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				-
Elective	3				
TERM FIVE: 63 76 CREDIT HOURS				T	
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3			Grade of C	 A minimum of 9 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester.
Track specific focus area course (see list on page 2)	3			Grade of C	• HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by track-
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				specific course or other elective
Elective	2				_
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM SIX: 77 91 CREDIT HOURS	2				• A minimum of 12 hours of Unnor Division
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division coursework must be completed in this semester
Track specific elective course (see list below) H, if completed take elective	3			Grade of C	H (historical awareness) requirement may be
Upper Division HU or SB, if completed take elective	3				satisfied by track-specific course or other elective
Elective	3				Upper Division HU or SB requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective
TERM SEVEN: 92 106 CREDIT HOURS			·	l 	satisfied by fluck specific course of other elective
Track specific elective course (see list below)	3			Grade of C	A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division
C (cultural awareness) if completed, take elective	3				coursework must be completed in this semester
Upper Division Elective	3				C (cultural awareness) requirement may be satisfied by track-specific course or other elective
Upper Division Elective	3				satisfied by track-specific course of other electiv
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ENH498: Literature, Writing, and Film Capstone Project	3			Grade of C	• A minimum of 12 hours of Upper Division
G (global awareness) if completed, take elective	3				 coursework must be completed in this semester G (global awareness) requirement may be satisfied
	3				by track-specific course or other elective
Upper division Elective					
Upper division Elective Elective	3				



Major Map: Literature, Writing and Film – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)

- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
- Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
- Global Awareness (G)
- Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

.

The B.A. in Literature, Writing, and Film has six tracks. The following are the focus area & specific elective courses for each track:

Tracks	Track Specific Focus Area Courses	Track Specific Elective Courses
Literature and Film	Students choose from among the following:	Any ENG, ENH, or FMS prefix courses
	ENH 230: Introduction to Film Studies (L or HU) ENH 332: Literature on Film ENH 332: Environmental Creative Nonfiction (L & HU) ENH 374: Environmental Issues in Literature (L & HU) ENH 374: The American Southwest in Literature and Film (L & HU) ENH 376: Medievalism in Modern Culture ENH 430: Studies in International Film (L or HU, G) ENH 430: Studies in International Film (L or HU, G) ENH 436: American Film Musicals (L or HU) ENH 440: Great Directors (L or HU) ENH 4475: Environmental Literary Criticism ENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU) ENG 242: Literatures of the United States to 1860 (HU) ENG 242: Literatures of the United States, 1860-Present (HU) ENG 365: History of Film (HU)	
Writing	ENG 385: Career Development for English Majors (L) Students choose from among the following: ENH 245: Introduction to Writing Family History (L) ENH 246: Introduction to Researching Family History ENH 317: Publishing in Literary Magazines ENH 320: Writing a Personal History (L) ENH 322: Editing Family History for Public Audiences (L) ENH 322: Editing Family History Research ENH 346: Intermediate Family History Research ENH 360: Travel Writing ENH 362: Digital Project Management for Humanities and Arts ENH 362: Digital Project Management for Humanities and Arts ENH 364: Digital Media in the Humanities and Arts ENH 362: Introduction to Contemporary Literature (HU) ENG 204: Introduction to Creative Writing ENG 310: Intermediate Creative Writing ENG 411: Advanced Creative Writing ENG 412: Creative Nonfiction ENG 212 English Prose Style ENG 215 Strategies for Academic Writing ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors ENG 385 Career Pervelopment for English Majors ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors	Any ENG or ENH Writing courses Any Upper Division ENG or ENH literature coursesAny of the following GIT courses: GIT 194: Introduction to Computer Documents GIT 294: Introduction to Digital Photography GIT 210: Creative Thinking and Design Visualization GIT 237: Web Content Design GIT 233 Digital Publishing GIT 333 Printing Technology GIT 414 Web Site Design and Internet/Web Technologies Any of the following TWC courses: TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication TWC 403 Writing for Professional Publication TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology
English for Secondary Teachers	Students choose from among the following:ENH 332: Literature on FilmENH 378: The American Southwest in Literature (L & HU)ENH 380: Medievalism in Modern Culture (L & HU)ENH 420: Methods of Teaching Secondary WritingENH 420: Methods of Teaching Secondary Literature and LanguageENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU)ENG 222: Survey of English Literature (HU, H)ENG 241: Literatures of the United States to 1860 (HU)ENG 242: Literatures of the United States, 1860-Present (HU)ENG 314 Modern GrammarENG 321: Introduction to Shakespeare (L or HU)ENG 333 American Ethnic Literature	Any courses with an ENG or ENH prefix



Major Map: Multimedia Writing & Technical Communication - Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	Hrs. 1	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)			Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	1				
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)					 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)					required of transfer students
MA (MAT 142 or any MA equivalent) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3			Grade of C	courses
	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
Natural Science- Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	4				
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition		_		a 1 1a	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	-
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
Natural Science –General (SG) or Quantitative (SQ)	4				-
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				-
Elective	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				First year composition requirement completed
Cultural Diversity in the US (C), if completed take elective	3				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				-
Related Area Course (approved in consultation with advisor: GIT,	5				-
ENG or COM)	3			Grade of C	_
Elective	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
TWC 301 Introduction to Multimedia Writing (L) Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social &	3			Grade of C	4
Behavioral Science (SB)	3	\boxtimes			
Global Awareness (G), if completed take elective	3				
Elective	3				1
	3				-
Historical Awareness (H), if completed take elective TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3				
TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication (L)	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				1
Elective	3				1
Elective	3				1
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			1
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Related area: In consultation with an advisor;
TWC 44X, Genre Course	3	\square		Grade of C	suggested courses use the following prefixes: GIT, ENG, COM, or any other course related to the
Upper division Related Area Course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	student's career path.
Elective	3				
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other requirements)	3			Grade of C	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3			Glade of C	
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	TWC Elective: Any TWC 300/400 course will
TWC 44X Genre Course	3			Grade of C	fulfill this area, however an internship (TWC484)
Upper division Related Area Course, (approved in consultation with	3			Grade of C	or supervised work experience is strongly recommended.
advisor)	2			Crate	
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other requirements)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3				1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			·		
TWC 411, 421, or 431	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TWC 490 Capstone	3			Grade of C	1
Upper division Related Area Course (approved in consultation with					1
advisor)	3			Grade of C	4
Elective	3			1	
TWC Elective (any TWC 300/400 course not used to fulfill other	3	\square			



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA (2.50	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: ٠
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Nutrition (Dietetics) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
ASO IOI. THE ASO EXperience	1			Grade of C in CHM	required of transfer students
Introduction to Chemistry (CHM) course	4			113	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					courses
ENG 107 and 108. English for Foreign Students OK ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
*PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3			*	 placement in Mathematics course CHM 101 or 113 depending on preparation; see
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				course description
					Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
					courses*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics	1				Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
*CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ) OR if completed, take		_			 Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
*CHM 116: General Chemistry II ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	4			*	courses
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	2				
(C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	3				
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Elective	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
NTR 241: Human Nutrition	3			Grade of C	First year composition completed
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4			Grade of C	 Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
*ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L) OR					courses
*TWC 301: General Principles of Multimedia Writing (L) *CHM 116: General Chemistry II or if completed, take	3			*	 *Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement
Elective	4				Program in Dieteties (DFD) vermeation statement
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS		. —		•	
*NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3			*	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
*BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4			*	requirement courses
*Statistics (CS)-Must be a statistics course; see your DARS report for					 *Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement
list of acceptable courses	3			*	Completed critical courses with minimum C grade
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				(BIO 201; CHM 113, NTR 241)
Elective	3				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS			1		
*CHM 231: Organic Chemistry AND CHM 235: Organic Chem Lab	3/1			*	*Minimum grade of "C" required for Didactic
*MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab	3/1			*	Program in Dietetics (DPD) verification statement
NTR 341: Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets	3			Grade of C	
NTR 343: Food Service Purchasing	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
NTR 344: Nutrition Services Management (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
BCH 361: Biochemistry AND BCH 367: Biochemistry Lab	3/1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
NTR 340: Applications in Human Nutrition	_				
	3			Grade of C	
NTR 444: Medical Nutrition Therapy	3			Grade of C	
NTR 350: Nutrition Counseling (SB)	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	-			0 1 22	
NTR 440: Advanced Human Nutrition I NTR 445: Management of Food Service Systems	3			Grade of C	
NTR 445: Management of Food Service Systems NTR 448: Community Nutrition (L)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	
NTR 448: Community Nutrition (L) NTR 450: Nutrition in the Life Cycle I (SB)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	
				Grade of C	
Elective:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			1		
NTR 400: Professional Practice in Dietetics	3			Grade of C	
NTR 441: Advanced Human Nutrition II	3			Grade of C	
NTR 446: Human Nutrition Assessment	3	\square		Grade of C	
Elective	3				



Major Map: Nutrition (Dietetics) -**Bachelor of Science (B.S.)** School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
- Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Nutrition (Food & Nutrition Management) -Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	'P: □Yes □ No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only	
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4			Grade of C in CHM 101	 Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 determines placement into first-year composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
PGS 101: Intro Psychology (SB)	3				 placement in Mathematics course Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical 	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				courses	
NTR 150: Introduction to Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics OR Elective	1				-	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses	
Complete remaining course from: CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4			Grade of C in CHM 101		
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3					
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3					
Elective	3				-	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3					
NTR 100: Introductory Nutrition OR					• Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical	
NTR 241: Human Nutrition	3			Grade of C	courses	
MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab (SG)	3/1				Completed First Year Composition Requirement	
Upper division Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3					
Elective	3					
Elective	2					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				courses Remaining critical requirement courses	
Elective	3				completed with a grade of C or better	
Elective	3				(CHM 101, NTR 100 or 241 and NTR 142)	
Elective	3					
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	-				• Minimum and a f"C" required in all aritical	
NTR 345: Development of Healthy Cuisines	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3			Grade of C	-	
BUA 381: Small Business Accounting and Finance Elective	3				-	
Elective	3				-	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3					
NTR 344: Nutrition Services Management (L)	3			Grade of C	• Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical	
NTR 300: Computer Applications to Nutrition (CS) ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L) OR	3			Grade of C	courses	
TWC 301: General Principles of Multimedia Writing (L)	3					
Elective	3				1	
Elective	3					
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS						
NTR 343: Food Service Purchasing	3			Grade of C	 Minimum grade of "C" required in all criticourses 	
NTR 351: Nutrition & Health Communication	3			Grade of C		
Complete one management course from: BUA 380: Small Business Leadership BUS 301: Fundamentals of Management & Communication MGT 300: Organization & Management Leadership MGT 380: Management & Strategy for Nonmajors MGT 394: Special Topics	3					
Upper division Elective Elective	3					



Major Map: Nutrition (Food & Nutrition Management) -Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus

School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
NTR 401: Professional Practice in Food Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
NTR 445: Management of Food Service System	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Complete one marketing course from: BUA 382: Small Business Sales & Market Development MKT 300: Marketing & Business Performance MKT 394: Special Topics	3	X			
Upper division Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Nutrition (Human Nutrition) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
•				Grade of C in	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
Introduction to Chemistry (CHM) course ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	4			CHM 113	determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 101 and 102. First-rear Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					courses
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 CHM 101 or 113 depending on preparation; see course description
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics	1				 placement in Mathematics course Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US					courses
(C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 31 CREDIT HOURS		1			• Minimum and a full or in all aritical
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ) OR if completed, take CHM 116: General Chemistry II	4			Grade of C	 Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	5				
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
Elective	3				-
Elective	3				
TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 4a	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical
NTR 241: Human Nutrition CHM 116 General Chemistry II or If CHM 113 & 116 are completed take:	3 4 or			Grade of C	courses
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry AND CHM 235 Lab	3/1				First year composition requirement completed
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the		_			
US (C), Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				-
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS	3				
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (SG)	4			Grade of C	
CHM 231: Elementary Organic Chemistry (3) AND CHM 235 Lab (1)					 Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses
or if CHM 231/235 are completed take: Elective (3)	3/1 or 3				 Completed critical requirement courses
NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3				(CHM 113; BIO 201; NTR 241)
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (NTR 300:	5				
Computer Applications in Nutrition recommended)	3				-
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				
TERM FIVE: 64 79 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4				
NTR 341: Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM SIX: 80 92 CREDIT HOURS					
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry AND BCH 367: Laboratory	3/1			Grade of C	-
NTR 340: Applications in Human Nutrition	3			Grade of C	4
NTR 444: Medical Nutrition Therapy	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM SEVEN: 93 105 CREDIT HOURS NTR 440: Advanced Human Nutrition I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3		1	Grade of C	1
MIC 205: Microbiology AND MIC 206: Microbiology Lab	3/1		1		1
Upper division Elective	3		1		1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS		·	'		
NTR 441: Advanced Human Nutrition II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
NTR 446: Human Nutrition Assessment	3		1	Grade of C	1
Upper division Elective	3				1
Upper division Elective	3]
Elective	3				



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Nutrition (Nutrition Communication) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1110.	Division	Courses Grade	Required	Additional Crawar Recardment Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
Complete 1 course from:					required of transfer students	
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4			Grade of C in CHM 101	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Aso main fraction Example of the determines placement in Mathematics course Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical 	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Global Awareness (G) or Historical Awareness (H)	3				courses	
NTR 150: Introduction to the Professions in Nutrition and Dietetics OR					-	
Elective	1					
Elective	3					
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			Ĩ	Ĩ		
MCO 120: Media and Society (SB)	3			Grade of C	• Minimum and a of "C" required in all aritical	
Complete remaining course from:	2			Crede of C in CUM	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses	
CHM 101: Introductory Chemistry (SQ) OR MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3 or 4			Grade of C in CHM 101		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	<u> </u>				1	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	L	_				
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	-	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Historical Awareness (H)	3				-	
Elective	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS NTR 100: Introduction to Nutrition OR				1		
NTR 100: Introduction to Nutrition OR NTR 241: Human Nutrition	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical courses	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				First year composition completed	
Elective	3					
Elective	3				-	
Elective	3				-	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	5					
NTR 142: Applied Food Principles	3				Minimum grade of "C" required in all critical	
MCO 240: Media Issues in American Pop Culture OR MCO 418 History of Mass Communication	3				 courses Completed critical requirement courses with a 	
	3				minimum grade of C: CHM 101; MCO 120; NTR	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				100 or 241	
Elective	3				-	
Elective	3					
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS						
BIO 201: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (SG)	4			0 1 60	-	
NTR 345: Development of Healthy Cuisines	3			Grade of C	-	
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L)	3				-	
Upper division elective	3				-	
	3					
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	2					
NTR 348: Cultural Aspects of Food (SB, C)	3			Grade of C	4	
NTR 300: Computer Applications in Nutrition (CS)	3			Grade of C	4	
BIO 202: Human Anatomy and Physiology II Complete one course from:	4				4	
MCO 200: Intro to Electronic Media MCO 240: Media Issues in American Pop Culture (if not already completed)						
MCO 418: History of Mass Communication (if not already completed) MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research						
MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
• •	3				1	
Elective	3		1			



Major Map: Nutrition (Nutrition Communication) -**Bachelor of Science (B.S.)** School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Authonal Critical Requirement Notes
NTR 351: Nutrition & Health Communications NTR 450: Nutrition in the Life Cycle I OR NTR 451: Nutrition in the Life Cycle II	3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	
MCO 498: PS: Media Analysis Senior Seminar	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Complete one additional course from: MCO 418: History of Mass Communication MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3				
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
NTR 448: Community Nutrition (L)	3	X		Grade of C	
NTR 401: Professional Practice in Food Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Nutrition Elective (any upper division NTR class)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Complete one additional course from: MCO 418: History of Mass Communication MCO 430: International Mass Communication MCO 435: Emerging Media Technologies MCO 440: Applied Media Research MCO 450: Visual Communication MCO 460: Race, Gender & Media MCO 494: Special Topics	3			Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements o Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition .

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Science, Technology, and Society – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) School of Applied Arts & Sciences, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP	\Box Yes \Box No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if		
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Div.	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	3			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
STS 194: Introduction to Science, Technology, and Society				Grade of C	required of transfer students	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	1				Transfer students with 64 credit hours or more	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					 transferred must take STS 304 instead of STS 101. An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				courses	
Mathematics (MA)	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3				placement in Mathematics course	
STS 194: Global Technology and Development	3			Grade of C	* It is highly recommended that STS students take a	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	5				statistics course for their (CS) general studies	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					requirement.	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	Transfer students with 64 credit hours or more transferred must take STS 317 instead of STS 110.	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)*	3				autisteried must take 515 517 histead of 515 110.	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3					
Global Awareness (G)	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		T	1			
STS 394: Research in Science and Technology Studies	3	\square		Grade of C	First year composition requirement completed	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3					
Natural Science-General (SG) OR Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4					
Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3				-	
Elective	3				-	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	3					
	3			Grade of C	See your advisor for a list of courses that fulfill	
STS 394: Philosophy of Science Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3			Grade of C	your chosen STS Track and to discuss the	
	4				required Minor for the degree.	
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	3			CarlesfC	-	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3			Grade of C	-	
Approved Minor course TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3					
STS 303: History of Science and Technology	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
Approved upper division STS Track course	3			Grade of C	-	
Approved upper division STS Track course	3			Grade of C	-	
Approved Minor course	3			Grade of C	-	
Elective	3				-	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3					
STS 305: Science and Social Theory	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
Approved upper division STS Track course	3			Grade of C	-	
Approved Minor course	3				-	
Historical Awareness (H)	3				-	
Upper division elective	3				-	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	5					
STS 306: Social Effects of Science and Technology	3			Grade of C		
Approved upper division STS Track course	3			Grade of C	4	
Approved Minor course	3			Graucore	4	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				4	
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				4	
	3		 			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	2			Crada of C		
STS 484: Capstone/Internship	3			Grade of C	4	
Approved STS Track course	3			Grade of C	4	
Approved Minor course	3				4	
Approved Minor course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) OR	3				4	
Upper division Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3					
	5	<u>ت</u> ے ا	1	1	1	



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total upper division Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - o Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

Students who begin the STS program at ASUPOLY as freshmen will take STS 101 and 110. STS 304 and 317 are for transfer students with 64 units who need upper division credit.

It is highly recommended that STS students take a statistics course for their (CS) general studies requirement.

Students in the Science, Technology, and Governance Track will complete the following coursework or their equivalents:

- POS 310 American National Government
- STS 318 Science, Technology, and Government
- STS 325 Science, Technology, and Public Policy
- STS 327 Ethical Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 364 Science, Technology, and National Security
- STS 425 Law, Values, and Science and Technology

Students in the <u>Global Technology and Development Track</u> will complete the following coursework or their equivalents:

- STS 328 Science, Technology, and Culture
- STS 329 Cultivating Technology in Newly Industrializing Countries
- STS 330 Information Technology and Globalization
- STS 327 Ethical Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 332 Seminar: Global Issues in Science and Technology
- STS 364 Science, Technology, and National Security

Students in the General STS Track must meet with an advisor to determine the coursework needed to fulfill this area of the degree.

- The General STS Track has been designed as the integrative component of the STS degree program. It can be used to design dual degrees and double majors with other programs. Students can utilize it in integrating other degree programs and courses available at ASU.
 - o For instance, the Track can be employed in establishing a pre-law degree program with more emphasis on a science and technology curriculum.
 - Students seeking secondary teaching certification can incorporate social science pedagogy courses.
 - In each instance when this Track is chosen by a student, the student will work in conjunction with faculty advisors within Social and Behavioral Sciences and other units to work out an appropriate program of study.
 - Students can utilize courses available at any unit within ASU for this purpose.

All STS students must take an approved Minor for STS Majors (18 Semester Hours)

- Each approved program of study in the STS program must include at least one minor in a substantive field.
- STS students are encouraged to take minors in career fields, e.g., business, technology, technical communication, education, etc.
- The minor is to help prepare the student for a career upon graduation.
- Before taking minor courses, students must meet with their advisor to determine which minor is best suited for their chosen career field.



Major Map: Art (Art Education) – Bachelor of Fine Arts

(B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS		211131011	course onde			
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not	
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design	3			Grade of C	 determines placement into first-year composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	2				 ASO Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course 	
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H) ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be 	
ENG 107 and 102: First real composition of ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					completed by end of term 3	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2	
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3				 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review 	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS				1	• First and still a second state to	
Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 	
Choose 1 additional from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D					• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by	
Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design	3		ļ	Grade of C	end of term 2 Minimum 2.0 sumulative CDA required in ADA	
Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &					Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses	
H)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					portfolio review	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3			Glade of C	-	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5					
ARE 250 Teaching Inquiry in Art	3			Grade of B-	First Year Composition Completed	
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography/Lab,				Glade Of D-	• Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in APA,	
RT 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 223 Painting	L	_			ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	portfolio review	
Upper division ARS course	3			Grade of C	Minimum grade of B- or better in ARE 250 for	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G)	3				portfolio review.	
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS				Grade of C (B- for	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,	
ARE 440 Disciplines of Art Education	3	\boxtimes		ITC students)	ARE, ARS, ART courses	
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	 portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by 	
Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202				Grade of C	March 1 (see	
Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or					 http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml) MILESTONE - Completion of successful art portfolio review. 	
ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Complete Art Education Proficiency Form with your advisor and have your	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3				art education faculty mentor approve your	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				proficiency coursework	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS			1	0 1 33	Art Proficiency courses: ARA, ARE, ARS and	
ARE 370 Teaching Visual Culture	3			Grade of C	ART profice courses. ARA, ARE, ARS and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or	
ARE 494 Special Topics	3			Grade of C	ARS 300	
Upper division ARS course (20 th century focus)	3		+	Grade of C	 Art History students generally take an upper division art history course with an HU designation 	
Art Education Proficiency course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR	3		+	Grade of C	to satisfy the upper division HU/SB requirement.	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR Elective	3				If you have already done so, you may take an elective instead of an upper division HU/SB.	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS						
ARE 482 Art Education: Teaching Art Processes	3			Grade of C	• Art Proficiency courses: ARE, ARS and ART	
Art Education Proficiency course	3			Grade of C	prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300	
Art Education Proficiency course	3			Grade of C	_	
Upper division ARS course	3			Grade of C	_	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3					



Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 486 Art Education: Strategies & Applications	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Art Proficiency courses: APA, ARA, ARE, ARS
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	and ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1.110 500
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ARE 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art Proficiency courses: ARA, ARE, ARS and
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	ART prefix; cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Upper division Art Education Proficiency course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - 0 Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - 0 Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0 First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Art (Art History)-Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: 🛛 Yes 🗖 No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Childal Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
#Choose 1 from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART					required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics) or 1 course with					determines placement into first-year composition
prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH	3			Grade of C	courses
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or		_		a 1 45	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of B-	 #6 hours of ART courses are recommended; ART
##Second Language ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	4			Grade of C	201 Photography I is recommended
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					 ## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of B-	 First-year composition requirement must be
					 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
					end of term 2
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3				Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
#Choose 1 additional course from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202					 #6 hours of ART courses are recommended; ART 201 Photography I is recommended
Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics)					## Second language requirement: cannot select
or 1 course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through	3			Grade of C	from American Sign Language SAT or ACT scores determine placement in first-year
Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &					composition course
H)	3			Grade of B-	First-year composition requirement must be
## Second Language	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					end of term 2
ENG 107 and 100: English for Foreign Students of	3			Grade of B-	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required MILESTONE—Submit Art History Declaration
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				Form
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			1	L	
#Choose 1 additional course from: (ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112					
2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics)					• #6 hours of ART courses are recommended; ART
or 1 course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH	3			Grade of C	201 Photography I is recommended
ARS Course (non-western focus; ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202	3			Grade of C	## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language First-year
Art of Africa, Oceania and the Americas recommended) (HU & G) ##Second Language	4			Grade pf C	composition requirement must be completed by
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	4			Glade pr C	end of term 3
(C)	3				_
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
Upper division course with prefix of ARA (not ARA 311), ARE or APH	3			Grade of C	 ## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language
Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval,					
Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)	3			Grade of C	-
##Second Language	4			Grade of C	4
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4				
Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval,					
Renaissance/Baroque, or Modern/Contemporary focus)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (HU) (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus) (not from					
ARS 300)	3			Grade of C	-
Social and Behavioral Science (SB)	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
Elective	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or Modern/Contemporary focus)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Art History students generally take an upper division art history course with an HU designation
ARS 480 Research Methods (L)	3			Grade of C	to satisfy the upper division HU/SB requirement.
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR					If you have already done so, you may take an
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR Elective	3				elective instead of an upper division HU/SB.
Elective	3				4
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
Upper division ARS course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ARS 498 Pro-Seminar	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
Upper division ARS course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements o Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:



			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Kequiled	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART					required for transfer students.
113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	courses
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	5				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course First-year composition requirement must be
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					completed by end of term 3
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
	-				end of term 2Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3				 There is no portfolio review for this major
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
Choose additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D					 First-year composition requirement must be
Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
Choose additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2-D	5				end of term 2
Design, ART 113 Color, ART 115 3-D Design, ART 194 Intro to					Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
Digital Media	3			Grade of C	4
Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &					
H)	3			Grade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3			Glade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3				
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab,					First-year composition requirement must be
ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life					completed by end of term 3
Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART				0 1 50	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
253 Intro to Printmaking Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261	3			Grade of C	
Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood					
I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3				
	3				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)					
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional 2D art course from: ART 201/202					Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing					 MILESTONE – Meet with advisor during term to
II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227				G 1 60	develop performing arts and history of performance
Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking Choose 1 additional 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I,	3			Grade of C	and related studies coursework plan. Obtain approval from faculty mentor in the School of Art
ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART					for the Art Studies electives, performing Arts and
274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics:		_			History of Performance and Related Studies
Intermedia	3			Grade of C	requirements of the degree.
Upper division ARS course Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3			Grade of C	4
(C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				1
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE,					Related area elective – choose a course related to
ARS (not ARS 100, 300) or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	art outside of the Herberger College. May include
Upper division ARS course	3			Grade of C	African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies,
Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3			Grade of C	American Indian Studies, Design Studies, Transborder Chicana/o & Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,, Women's Studies. Course selections must be approved by the School of Art.
Upper division related elective	3				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	5				
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not					
ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 300) or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre					-
course)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division related elective	3				
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			



Course Subject and Title	Hea	Upper	Transfer Course/Crede	Minimum Grade if	Additional Critical Despirament Notes
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 100 or 300) or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	 Related area elective – choose a course related to art outside of the Herberger College. May include
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3			Grade of C	African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies,
Upper division related elective	3	\boxtimes			Transborder Chicana/o & Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			Women's Studies, Course selections must be
Elective	3				approved by the School of Art.
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
Upper division Art Studies course elective: choose from ARA (not ARA 311), ARE, ARS (not ARS 100 or 300) or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Related area elective – choose a course related to art outside of the Herberger College. May include
Upper division Performing Arts elective (dance, music or theatre course)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	African/African/American Studies, Anthropology, American Indian Studies, Design Studies, Transborder Chicana/o & Latina/o Studies, Humanities, Literature, History, Religious Studies,, Women's Studies. Course selections must be approved by the School of Art.
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Art (Ceramics) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS				1	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
ART 112 2-D Design	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.
ART 115 3-D Design	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or					courses
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					 placement in Mathematics course First-year composition requirement must be
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3
					• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
					end of term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
					ARE, ARS, ART courses
MAT 142 College Methods (MA)	2				Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	2			Carde of C	First-year composition requirement must be
ART 111 Drawing I	3		1	Grade of C	completed by end of term 3
ART 261 Ceramic Survey Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through	3		1	Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU &					end of term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART courses
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	portfolio review
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				7
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS				1	
ART 113 Color	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab,					 completed by end of term 3 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life					ARE, ARS, ART courses
Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART 253 Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				portfolio review
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				7
					-
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202					
Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing					• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227					ARE, ARS, ART courses
Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I,					 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review
ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 272					March 1 (see
Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	htpp://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml)
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 th Century focus)	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Completion of successful art
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				portfolio review
Natural Science Quantitative (5Q) of General (5G)	4				 MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Ceramics once
					portfolio results are received
					 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20th century
Elective	3				course.
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	·				
ART 360 Ceramic Throwing	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
ART 364 Ceramic Handbuilding I	3			Grade of C	or ARS 300 • Students must complete 6 hours of upper division
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 th Century focus)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20th century course.
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or	-			a 1 4-	
ART prefix Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3			Grade of C	
11 5 1 5 ()	3	\square			
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					• Art alastiva source corrective ADA 211 ADS 100
ART 460 Ceramic Clay	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics Ceramics Art elective-Choose one from ART 365 Ceramic	3			Grade of C	_
Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze,					
ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494	3			Grade of C	_
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR	2				_
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3				
Elective	3				



Major Map: Art (Ceramics) - Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	•				
Ceramics Art elective-Choose additional course from ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze, ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Ceramics Art elective-Choose additional course from ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II, ART 460 Ceramic Clay, ART 463 Ceramic Glaze, ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics, or ART 494	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	or ARS 300
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0 Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
- Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Art (Drawing) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No			
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes			
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS								
ASU 10 The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. N			
ART 111 Drawing I	3			Grade of C	 required for transfer students. An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 			
ART 112 2-D Design	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition			
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ABS 102 Art from Banaissance to Banaart (IUL & II)	3			Grade of C	courses			
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H) ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3			Glade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course			
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or		_			 First-year composition requirement must be 			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 			
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3				 MAT 142 (of higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review 			
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			<u>.</u>					
Choose one course from:					• First-year composition requirement must be			
ART 211 Drawing II ART 214 Life Drawing II	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 			
Choose one from ART 113 Color or ART 115 3-D Design	3		1	Grade of C	end of term 2			
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory					 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses 			
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for 			
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3		1		portfolio review			
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or		_						
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	-			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3							
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Choose remaining course from:					First-year composition requirement must be			
ART 211 Drawing II					completed by end of term 3			
ART 214 Life Drawing II	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,			
Choose one additional course from ART 113 Color or ART 115 3D Design	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for			
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				portfolio review			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				• Complete ART 211 and 214 by end of semester 3			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4							
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			L.	L.				
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses			
Choose 1 additional 3D or a 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART					 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht 			
274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics:					ml)			
Intermedia	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Completion of successful art			
ARS course (non-western)	3			Grade of C	 portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College 			
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3		ļ		advisor or faculty member in Drawing once			
					 portfolio results are received Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western 			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				course, and 1 20 th century course.			
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					Attalation and a the att And the			
ART 311 Drawing III	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300			
ART 314 Life Drawing II	3			Grade of C	 or ARS 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20th century course. 			
Upper division ARS course (20 th Century focus) Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C Grade of C				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) or if completed, take Elective	3							



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
ART 411 Advanced Drawing	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or
ART 414 Life Drawing III	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 ARS 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework
Upper division ARS course (20th Century focus or ARS elective)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Students must complete 9 hours of AKS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20 th century course.
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics or ART 499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics: Drawing or ART 499 Individualized Study: Drawing	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Drawing Art elective-Choose 1 from ART 411 Advanced Drawing, ART 414 Life Drawing III, ART 494 Special Topics: Drawing or ART 499 Individualized Study: Drawing	3			Grade of C	or ARS 300
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2			Grade of C	
Elective	3				

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - 0 Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition •

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Art (Fibers) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT.		Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	2113.	2.11131011	course orade	required		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not	
ART 112 2-D Design	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
ART 115 3-D Design	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition	
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	coursesASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition and	5				placement in Mathematics course	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or					• First-year composition requirement must be	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3		-	Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 	
					end of term 2	
					Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses	
		_			Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be	
ART 111 Drawing I ART 276 Fibers I	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3	
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory	5				• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2	
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present	3			Grada of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,	
(HU & H) ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition and	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or					portfolio review	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3		-	Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3					
ART 113 Color	3			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be	
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab,	5				completed by end of term 3	
ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART					Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA	
253 Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				portfolio review	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3					
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
Choose 1 additional 2D art course or a 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211					• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,	
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART					ARE, ARS, ART courses	
227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I:					 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio 	
Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	review by March 1 (see	
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood					http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml)	
I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Completion of successful art	
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 th Century focus)	3			Grade of C	 portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College 	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3				advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio	
	5				results are receivedStudents must complete 6 hours of upper division	
					ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				include 1 non-western course and 1 20 th century course.	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4		l	<u> </u>		
ART 376 Woven Structures I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100	
ART 377 Surface Design	3			Grade of C	 or ARS 300 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division 	
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 th Century focus)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	ARS coursework (not from ARS 300); Must	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	include 1 non-western course and 1 20 th century course.	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3					
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		ت 				
ART 476 Woven Structures II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100	
ART 477 Printed Textiles	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	or ARS 300	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR	5				1	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3				_	
Elective	3					



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART					Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	_
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART					
499 Individualized Study	3	\square		Grade of C	_
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Elective	2				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Fibers elective-Choose additional course from ART 476 Woven Structures II, ART 477 Printed Textiles, ART 478 Advanced Surface Design, ART 479 3D Fibers, ART 494 Special Topics: Fibers, or ART					or ARS 300
499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	_
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Art (Intermedia) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
(courses in bolashdaing are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Auditional Christian Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not	
ART 112 2D Design	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.	
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses 	
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 	
					 end of term 2 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for 	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
ART 115 3D Design ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or	3			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3	
AKT 224 Special Topics' intermedia or choose one additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	2			Crede of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2	
Choose remaining course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through	3			Grade of C	• ART 294 must be completed by end of term 3	
Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students of ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				<u> </u>	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS						
ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I or ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	• First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3	
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, or ART 276 Fibers I	3			Grade of C	 ART 294 must be completed by end of term 3 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses 	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3				Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3					
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	1		1	1		
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for 	
Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART					 portfolio MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht 	
274 Wood I, or ART 276 Fibers I	3			Grade of C	 ml) MILESTONE – Completion of successful art 	
ARS course (non-western)				Grade of C	portfolio review	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or School of Art faculty member in Intermedia area your partfalia region regults are	
					Intermedia once your portfolio review results are receivedStudents must complete 9 hours of ARS	
					coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300); Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				course and 1 20 th century course.	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	ART 346 recommended for 3D Animation &	
ART 439 Mixed Media ART 443 Intermedia Performance	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Imaging students	
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization &	5				 ARS course not from ARS 300 Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311 	
					 Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS 	
Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer					ARS 100 or 300Students must complete 9 hours of ARS	
	3			Grade of C	 ARS 100 or 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western 	
ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics:	3	X		Grade of C Grade of C	 ARS 100 or 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must 	



Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS						
ART 440 New Media Concepts and ART 441 Video Art	3/1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS	
Upper division Intermedia core course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	100 or 300	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,		_				
ARE, ARS or ART prefix Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR	3			Grade of C	-	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3					
Elective	3					
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	•					
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	 Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS 100 or 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300); Must include 6 hours upper division; 1 non-western course and 1 20th century course. 	
Upper division ARS course (20 th Century focus or elective)	3			Grade of C		
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C		
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C		
Elective	1					
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS						
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art Elective course cannot be from ARA 311, ARS	
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	×		Grade of C	100 or 300	
Intermedia Art elective – choose 1 from ART 345 Visualization & Prototyping 1, ART 346 3D Computer Imagining & Animation, ART 348 Animation Motion Studies, ART 449 Computer Animation & Video, ART 450 Computer Animation & Audio, ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio, ART 494 Special Topics: Intermedia, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3	×		Grade of C		
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes				
Elective	3					

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: ٠
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - 0 Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0 Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
 - 0 First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

.

.



Major Map: Art (Metals) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: 🛛 Yes 🗌 No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101 The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
ART 112 2-D Design	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.
ART 112 2-D Design	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	5			Glade of C	courses
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	1				placement in Mathematics course
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3
ENG 105. Advanced Flist-Tear Composition	5				 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
	l I				end of term 2
	l I				 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses
	1				 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 111 Drawing I	3			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be
ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory					end of term 2
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3				ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or	1				 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	portiono review
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 113 Color	3			Grade of C	• First-year composition requirement must be
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab,					 completed by end of term 3 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, or ART					ARE, ARS, ART courses
253 Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				 portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by October 1 (see
	-				http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht
	l I				ml
	l I				 MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review
	1				MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College
	1	_			advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				results are received
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261					
Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294					• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,
Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART courses
Choose 1 additional 2D course or 3D art course from: ART					 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for
201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211					 portfolio review MILESTONE Submit portfolio review by
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART					 portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see
					 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C)	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART	3 3 3			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473	3 3 3			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III	3 3 3			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20th century
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or ART 499 Individualized Study Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20 th Century focus)	3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must
Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia For students who passed the portfolio review: Choose 1 from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III (department approval required prior to enrollment) Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Awareness in the US (C) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 372 Metalworking II or ART 373 Metalworking III Metals elective – choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473 Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or ART 499 Individualized Study	3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Fibers once portfolio results are received Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20th century



Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		1			
ART 472 Metalworking IV or ART 473 Metalworking: Special					 Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Problems	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	or ARS 300
Metals elective - choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473					
Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or		_			
ART 499 Individualized Study	3	\square		Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or		_			
ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR					
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3				_
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 472 Metalworking IV or ART 473 Metalworking: Special					Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Problems	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	or ARS 300
Metals elective - choose 1 from: ART 472 Metalworking IV, ART 473					 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division
Metalworking: Special Problems, ART 494 Special Topics: Metals or					ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), Must
ART 499 Individualized Study	3	\square		Grade of C	include 1 non-western course and 1 20th century
Upper division ARS course (non-western or 20th Century focus)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	course.
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,					
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			Ł	1	
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,					or ARS 300
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,	1				
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,					
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	2				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - 0 Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition .

Additional Notes:

.



Major Map: Art (Museum Studies) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	course Glade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Potes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	2			Crude of D	required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H) ##Second Language	3			Grade of B- Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	4			Glade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or		_		G 1 45	placement in Mathematics course
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of B-	## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA)	3				 First-year composition requirement must be
					completed by end of term 3
					• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			_		
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present					## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language
(HU & H)	3			Grade of B-	 First-year composition requirement must be
## Second Language	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 109: Facility for Earlier Students on					 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of B-	Complete 30 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) and Cultural Diversity in the US					 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required MILESTONE—Submit Museum Studies
(C)	3				Declaration
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 from: ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202 Art of Africa,					
Oceania and the Americas (HU & G)	3			Grade of C	## Second language requirement: cannot select
##Second Language	4			Grade of C	from American Sign Language
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					"" a 11
Choose 1 additional course from: ARS 201 Art of Asia or ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania and the Americas (HU & G)	3			Grade of C	## Second language requirement: cannot select from American Sign Language
##Second Language	4			Grade of C	nom i morioun orgin zungungo
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR					
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) – recommend upper division art history to satisfy this requirement with Ancient, Medieval,					
Renaissance/Baroque, Modern/Contemporary focus	3	\boxtimes			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS			1		
Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque, or Modern/Contemporary focus)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division ASB or ARS course (AST 471 Intro to Museums	5				
recommended)	3			Grade of C	
Related subject course	3				-
Upper division elective Elective	3				-
	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or					
Modern/Contemporary focus)	3			Grade of C	1
ARS 480 Research Methods (L)	3			Grade of C	4
Related subject course	3				4
Upper division elective	3				4
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS ARS 484 Internship	2		1	Grada of C	
ARS 484 Internship ARS 498 Pro-Seminar	3			Grade of C Grade of C	4
Choose 1 from: ARS 460 Gallery Exhibitions or ART 409 Photographic	5				1
Exhibition	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division elective	3				4
Elective	3			<u> </u>	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS		_			
ARS 484 Internship Upper division ARS course (Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance/Baroque or	3			Grade of C	4
Modern/Contemporary focus)	3			Grade of C	
Related subject course	3]
Upper division elective	3				
Elective	3				
Page 1 of 2					Lindated: 01/15/09



Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not		
ART 111 Drawing I	3			Grade of C	required for transfer students.		
ART 113 Color	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 		
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or				Shude of C	courses		
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					 placement in Mathematics course First-year composition requirement must be 		
ENG 107 and 108. English for Poreign Students of ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3		
•					• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by		
					end of term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,		
					ARE, ARS, ART courses		
					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 1a	First-year composition requirement must be		
Choose 1 from: ART 112 2D Design or ART 115 3D Design	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3		
Choose 1 from: ART 223 Painting I or ART 227 Watercolor I Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory	3			Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by		
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present					end of term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA.		
(HU & H)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	portfolio review		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3			Shude of C	-		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5						
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 112 2D Design or ART 115					First-year composition requirement must be		
3D Design	3			Grade of C	completed by end of term 3		
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 223 Painting I or ART 227 Watercolor I	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3			Glade of C	 ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for 		
	3				portfolio review		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)					-		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261							
Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood		_			• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,		
I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	ARE, ARS, ART courses		
Choose 1 additional 3D or a 2D art course from: ART 201202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review		
II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro					 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by 		
to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking					March 1 (see		
I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml)		
Upper division ARS course (20 th Century focus) or				Shude of C	MILESTONE – Completion of successful art		
ARS course (non-western focus)	3			Grade of C	 portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College 		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3				advisor or faculty member in Painting once		
					portfolio results are received		
					 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must 		
					include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western		
					course, and 1 20 th century course.		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100		
ART 323 Painting II	3			Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300		
ART 327 Watercolor II Upper division ARS course (20 th Century focus) or	3			Grade of C	Students must complete 9 hours of ARS		
ARS course (non-western focus)	3			Grade of C	coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must		
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,			1		 include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western course, and 1 20th century course. 		
ARE, ARS or ART prefix Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C	course, and 1 20° century course.		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3						
zeren and Benavioral Selences (SE) of the completed, and Elective	~		1	1			



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Childan Requirement Notes
ART 423 Painting III	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study:	2			Crada af C	 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division, 1 non-western
Painting Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C Grade of C	course, and 1 20 th century course.
Upper Division ARS course (20 th Century focus or ARS elective)	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study:					Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Painting	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study: Painting	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	-
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Painting Art elective-choose 1 from: ART 423 Painting III, ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting, ART 427 Advanced Water Media, ART 494 Special Topics: Painting, or ART 499 Individualized Study:					or ARS 300
Painting	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2			Grade of C	
Elective	3				

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Art (Photography) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Ves No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS		•				
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not	
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113	3			Crada of C	required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
Color, or ART 115 3D Design	3/0			Grade of C Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition	
ART 201 Photography I and ART 202 Photography I Lab Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	5/0			Glade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or					• First-year composition requirement must be	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 	
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA):	3				 end of term 2 ART 201 and 202 must be completed by end of term 2 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review 	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				pontono review	
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D					First-year composition requirement must be	
Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design ART 204 Photography II (if ART 201/202 completed term1) or	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by 	
ART 201 Photography I and ART 202 Photography I Lab	3			Grade of C	end of term 2	
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory					• ART 201 and 202 must be completed by end of	
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	5				ARE, ARS, ART courses	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or	2			Crude of C	Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3			Grade of C		
(C)	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	1					
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design or ART 204					 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 	
Photography II (if not completed term 2)	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA,	
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, ART 113 Color, or ART 115 3D Design or ART 204					ARE, ARS, ART coursesMinimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
Photography II (if not completed term 2)	3			Grade of C	portfolio review	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4			Grade of C	• IF ART 204 completed term 2:	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				 MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by October 1 (see 	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	3				 October 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html) MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Photography once portfolio results are received 	
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood					• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARE,	
I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	ARS, ART courses	
If successful art portfolio review take: ART 304 Advanced					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
Photography: otherwise take ART 200-level Elective from: ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C in ART 304	 portfolio review IF ART 204 completed term 3: MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_u d.html) 	
ARA 202 Understanding Photographs	3				 MILESTONE – Completion of successful art portfolio review 	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) or ARS 250 History of Photography	3					
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				 MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Photography once portfolio results are received 	



Major Map: Art (Photography) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus

Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campu Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
Art 308 Digital Photographic Images I or 305 Color	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS
ARS 250 History of Photography or Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3			Grade of C	 100 or ARS 300 Students must complete 12 hours of ARS
ART 2** Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia or					 Students must complete 12 nours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.
if already completed, take Elective	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) or if completed, take Elective	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		r	1	1	
ART 305 Color Photography or 308 Digital Photographic Images I	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	 Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must
Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and ART or ARA 494 (Photo)	3			Grade of C	include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.
Upper division ARS course (non-Western focus)	3			Grade of C	non-western course.
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS		T	1		
Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and ART or ARA 494 (Photo)	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must
Upper division ARS course	3	\square		Grade of C	include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			non-western course.
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS				_	
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS
Photography art elective-Choose 1 from: 401, 403, 404, 407, 409, and					 100 or ARS 300 Students must complete 12 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include ARS 250, 9 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.
ART or ARA 494 (Photo)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course	3			Grade of C	4
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - \circ Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Art (Printmaking) – Bachelor of Fine Arts

(B.F.A.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes INO	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	ПIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not		
Choose 1 from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, Art 115	1				required for transfer students.		
3D Design	3			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition		
ART 113 Color	3			Grade of C	courses		
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	2			0 1 60	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H) ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3		-	Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
ENG 107 and 102: First Fear Composition of ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by		
MAT 142, College Mathematics (MA)	2				 end of term 2 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for rest for the particular of the second second		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D Design, Art 115 3D Design	3			Grade of C	• First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3		
Choose 1 additional course from: ART 111 Drawing I, ART 112 2D					• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by		
Design, Art 115 3D Design Chasses and additional source from: ABS 101 Art Prohistory	3			Grade of C	 end of term 2 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, 		
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for 		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					portfolio review		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or							
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	-		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS							
ART 253 Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	• First-year composition requirement must be		
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, or ART 227 Watercolor I	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses 		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				portfolio review		
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				-		
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS							
Choose 1 3D art course from: ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses		
Choose 1 additional 2D or 3D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 231 Sculpture I, ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 274 Wood I, ART 276 Fibers I, or ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by March 1 (see http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml) 		
ARS course	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE – Completion of successful art		
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3				portfolio review		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				 MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College advisor or faculty member in Printmaking once portfolio results are received Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course. 		
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS			1		Ant alastiva source sorresthe ADA 211 ADC 100		
ART 351 Intaglio I	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300		
ART 352 Lithography I	3			Grade of C	 or ARS 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS 		
Upper division ARS course (non-western focus)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must		
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.		
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) OR if completed, take Elective	3	\boxtimes					



Major Map: Art (Printmaking) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	Division	Course Orade	Required	Additional Critical Acquirement Potes
ART 354 Screen Printing I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499					 or ARS 300 Students must complete 9 hours of ARS coursework (not from ARS 100 or 300), Must include 6 hours upper division and 1 non-western course.
Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division ARS course (non-western focus or ARS elective)	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499 Individualized Study	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Printmaking elective-choose 1 from: ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I, ART 451 Advanced Intaglio, ART 452 Advanced Lithography, ART 454 Advanced Screen Printing, ART 455 Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking, ART 456 Fine Printing & Bookmaking I, ART 457 Fine Printing & Bookmaking II, ART 458 Papermaking, ART 459 Monoprinting, ART 494 Special Topics, or ART 499					or ARS 300
Individualized Study	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or ART prefix	2			Grade of C	
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Art (Sculpture) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT.	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course, Orade	required	Humbhar Childar Requirement Hotes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only.	
ART 111 Drawing I	3			Grade of C	 Not required for transfer students. An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ART 115 3D Design	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year	
Choose 1 from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory Through Middle Ages or	2			Crede of C	composition courses	
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H) ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					 First-year composition requirement must be 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed 	
					by end of term 2	
					Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in	
					ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses • Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				portfolio review	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
ART 231 Sculpture I and ARA 110 Sculpture Safety (if not already completed)	3/1			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 	
ART 274 Wood I	3			Grade of C	MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed	
Choose one additional course from: ARS 101 Art Prehistory					by end of term 2Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in	
Through Middle Ages or ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present (HU & H)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition or					Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students or					portfolio reviewARA 110 Sculpture Safety is a pre- or co-	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	requisite for your first sculpture class (in most	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				cases ART 231).	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS						
ART 112 2D Design ART 113 Color or	3			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3	
ART 115 Color of ART 194 Intro to Digital Media	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in 	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Cultural Diversity in the US (C)	3				ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for portfolio review	
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				portione review	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
Choose 1 2D art course from: ART 201/202 Photography I/Lab, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II, ART 214 Life					• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in	
Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227 Watercolor I, ART 253					ARA, ARE, ARS, ART courses	
Intro to Printmaking	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA required for	
Choose 1 additional 2D or a 3D art course from: ART 201 Photography I, ART 204 Photography II, ART 211 Drawing II,					 portfolio review MILESTONE – Submit portfolio review by 	
ART 214 Life Drawing I, ART 223 Painting I, ART 227					March 1 (see	
Watercolor I, ART 253 Intro to Printmaking ART 261 Ceramic Survey, ART 272 Metalworking I: Intro, ART 276 Fibers I, or					http://art.asu.edu/undergraduate/admission_ud.ht ml)	
ART 294 Special Topics: Intermedia	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE - Completion of successful art	
Upper division ARS course (HU)	3			Grade of C	 portfolio review MILESTONE – Meet with a Herberger College 	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) & Global Awareness (G)	3				 MILESTONE – Meet with a Heroerger College advisor or faculty member in Sculpture once 	
					portfolio results are received	
					 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300), 	
					Must include 1 non-western course and 1 20th	
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4				century course.	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2			Crada of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS	
ART 331 Sculpture II Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432	3			Grade of C	100 or ARS 300	
Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film					 Students must complete 6 hours of upper division ARS coursework (not from ARS 300) 	
Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture	3			Grade of C	uivision AKS coursework (not from AKS 300)	
Upper division ARS course	3			Grade of C	-1	
Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA, ARE, ARS or	5				-	
ART prefix	3			Grade of C	_	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\square				



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Description of Nature
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ART 332 Sculpture III	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432	-				or ARS 300
Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film					
Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494	3			Grade of C	
Special Topics: Sculpture Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA.	3			Grade of C	-
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design(HU) OR					
Social and Behavioral Sciences(SB) OR if complete, take Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ART 431 Special Problems in Sculpture	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432					or ARS 300
Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film					
Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494 Special Topics: Sculpture	3			Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,				Glude of C	
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\square		Grade of C	
Upper division art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,				a 1 1a	
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3			Grade of C	-
Elective	1				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS				l	- A (1 () (1 ADA 211 ADC 100
ART 494 Special Topics: Senior Exhibition	1	\square		Grade of C	Art elective course cannot be ARA 311, ARS 100 or ARS 300
Sculpture art elective-choose 1 from: ART 374 Wood II, ART 432 Neon Sculpture, ART 436 Architectural Sculpture, ART 437 Film					0171105500
Animation, ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture, ART 494					
Special Topics: Sculpture	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,		-		a 1 4a	
ARE, ARS or ART prefix Upper division Art elective course: choose from courses with ARA,	3			Grade of C	_
ARE, ARS or ART prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				1

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - o Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Prior to term 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate dance degree program are required to pass an interview.

- Prospective students: Interviews take place in February. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the following spring semester Enrolled Student Interview. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.
- Enrolled (current) students: Interviews take place August and January. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the Enrolled Student Interview in the following semester. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Childar Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only
DAH 194: First-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students
DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	composition courses
DAN 194: Creative Process	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	5			Shude of C	 placement in Mathematics course Completed First Year Composition requirement
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_			by the end of semester 3
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				the end of semester 2
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			1	T	
DAH 194: First-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3
DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by
DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	the end of semester 2
DAN 264: Improvisational Structures	3			Grade of C	4
DAH 201: Dance in World Cultures (HU, G)	3			Grade of C	4
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					
ENG 105: Advanced First Fear Composition of ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		. —			
DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement
DAN 221: Rhythmic Theory for Dance I	2			Grade of C	by the end of semester 3
DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	
DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	
DAN 265: Approaches to Choreography	3			Grade of C	
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	
DAN 222: Rhythmic Theory for Dance II	2			Grade of C	
DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	
DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	
DAN 394: Contact Improvisation	3			Grade of C	1
DAN 352: Dance Education Theory	3			Grade of C	1
DAH 401: Dance History (HU)	3			Grade of C	1
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	1
DAN 437: Dance Kinesiology	3			Grade of C	7
DAN 350: Methods of Teaching Children's Dance	3			Grade of C	1
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1			Grade of C	1
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (recommend DAN 323: Dance, Computers and Multimedia)	3				-
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DAN 334: Technique & Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend DAH 301 or 302)	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
DAN 480: Senior Performance in Dance or DAN 496: Special Topics	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DAN 3** or 4**: Technique & Theory	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend DAH 301 or 302)	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DAN 480: Senior Performance in Dance or DAN 496: Special Topics	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper Division Elective	2	\boxtimes			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) (recommend MUS 340: Survey of Music History)	3				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				

Total Hours (120 ninimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 Historical Awareness (H)
 - 0 Instolical Awareness
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Dance (Teacher Education) -Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to term 1:

- Prospective students: Interviews take place in February. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the following spring semester Enrolled Student Interview.
 Prospective students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview.
- Enrolled (current) students: Interviews take place August and January. Students who do not pass the interview must participate in the Enrolled Student Interview in the following semester. These students will take non-major technique classes to help prepare for this interview. ٠

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No			
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes			
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	could of due	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Flores			
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only			
DAH 194: First-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students			
DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year 			
DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	composition courses			
DAN 194: Creative Process	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition					 placement in Mathematics course Completed First Year Composition requirement 			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Crada of C	by the end of semester 3			
				Grade of C	• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2			
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				the end of semester 2			
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			1		Completed First Veer Compesition requirement			
DAH 194: First-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3			
DAH 201: Dance in World Cultures (HU, G)	3			Grade of C	Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by			
DAN 134: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	the end of semester 2			
DAN 135: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom			
DAN 264: Improvisational Structures ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	from Conviction of Crime Statement			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition								
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		1						
DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3			
DAN 221: Rhythmic Theory for Dance I	2			Grade of C	by the end of semester 5			
DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	_			
DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	_			
DAN 265: Approaches to Choreography	3			Grade of C	_			
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG)	4							
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS								
DAH 294: Second-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C	• ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2 nd letter of			
DAN 222: Rhythmic Theory for Dance II	2			Grade of C	recommendation and final resume ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences			
DAN 234: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3			Grade of C	(SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of			
DAN 235: Technique and Theory of Ballet	2			Grade of C	C or better by the end of semester 4			
DAN 394: Contact Improvisation	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
DAN 352: Dance Education Theory	3			Grade of C				
DAH 401: Dance History (HU)	3			Grade of C				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (recommend	3							
DAN 323: Dance, Computers and Multimedia)	3							
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Students may shorten program of study by			
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance DAN 437: Dance Kinesiology	3			Grade of C Grade of C	completing some coursework in the summer.			
DAN 350: Methods of Teaching Children's Dance	3			Grade of C				
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) (recommend MUS 340: Survey	2				-			
of Music History) or Social and Behavioral Science (SB) AND								
remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness	3							
(H) TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3							
DAN 334: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.			
DAN 354: Technique and Theory of Modern Dance DAN 354: Integrated Approaches to Dance Education	3			Grade of C				
DAN 354: Integrated Approaches to Dance Education DAN 356: Methods of Teaching Contemporary Dance	,			Grade of C				
Technique/Composition	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
DAH 394: Third-Year Seminar	2			Grade of C				
POS 110: Government & Politics (SB)	3							
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4							



Major Map: Dance (Teacher Education) – Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
DAN 3** or 4**: Technique	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Students may shorten program of study by
DAN 371: Dance Theatre	1				completing some coursework in the summer.
ITC Literacy-Complete one course from: SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) or EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB)	3				
RDG 301: Literacy in the Content Area	3				
SPF 401: Integrating Theory & Practice	1				
SED 496: ITC (Field Experience)	1	\boxtimes			
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND remaining Cultural Awareness in the US (C) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ITC Literacy-Complete remaining course from: SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB)	3				Students may shorten program of study by completing some coursework in the summer.
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Schools	3				
EDT 300 Computers in Education	1	\boxtimes			
SED 496: ITC (Field Experience)	1	\boxtimes			
TERM NINE					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12			Grade of C	

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Film (Film and Media Production) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)-includes Pre-Film Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Construction of Multiple encoded Luncing Luncing Manual (calied if Deconciliated if Multiple encoded if Deconciliated if Multiple encoded in Multiple en				Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Ves No
TRM DNR of CREDIT INCLUS I I I Inclusted and Integrations ARU UB: The ARU INCE The ARU INCERSON INCLUST I Inclusted and Integrations Inclusted and Integrations ARU UB: The ARU INCE The ARU INCERSON INCERSON INCLUSTED AND INCLUSTED A		Uro	Upper		Minimum Grade if	Additional Critical Popularament Notes
AUL UP: La Solding of The AUL speciment 1 0 cade dB- trails 250 chemicals to Theore 25 Million 10 free for The Complete at least 2 courses from Film core; TMS 100 for the for The (1), PMS 20 film theory (11), PMS 20 film: the Core 2005 film to the for The Complete at least 2 courses from Film core; TMS 100 FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMS 20		1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
THE 15 Operantics to Theore & Film 1 Cende of L. equated file 32 (or funder stabules. (HD, PKS 00 Film History (HD, FNF 201 File: FNK 100 for the Creative (HD, PKS 00 Film History (HD, FNF 201 File: FNK 100, FNK 200, FNK 200, 201 for the Secretary (HD, FNF 201 File: FNK 100, FNK 200, FNK 200, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, FNK 200, FNK 200, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 200, FNK 200, FNK 200, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNK 200, FNK 200, FNK 200, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 200, FNF 200, or HIP 201, FNF 200, or HIP 201		1				
Complete Values 2 sources From Plan core: PAS 100 Intro 6 Plan 3 Grade of C Complete Values 2 Sources From Plan core: PAS 100, PAS 206, PAS 20		1			Grade of B-	
Precess (10), PMS 270 Rate & Gender in American Film (11), Cy, PMP 295 ex. 45 (Nearce in Film & TV: Edits Survey, TIH 3 -		3			Grade of C	
C, FMP 295 Sec & Violexie in Plan & TV: Ethics Survey, THP 2 C, FMP 295 Sec & Violexie in Plan & TV: Ethics Survey, THP 2 C, FMP 295 Sec & Violexie in Plan & TV: Ethics Survey, THP 2 C, FMP 295 Sec & Violexie in Plan & Completel by a difference of the completel by						
201 Here 0 Serverwriting 3 Grade of C • First-year composition requirement must be completed by of of em 3 Elective OR Grade of C in Film Grade of C in Film • MAT 142 to higher) (MA) must be completed by must be						
Descret QR	261 Intro to Screenwriting	3			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be
Dector of Rem First Core: CNNS 100, FMS 200, FMS 220, FMS 220, 3 Grade of C in Film end of core 2 counts ENG 10 to 102. First-Year Composition or 3 Core acoustic Minimum 2.5 canualative GPA required Film core counts ENG 10 to 102. First-Year Composition or 3 Core acoustic Minimum 2.5 canualative GPA required ENG 10 to 102. First-Year Composition or 3 Core acoustic Minimum 2.5 canualative GPA required ENG 10 to 102. First-Year Composition or 3 Core acoustic Minimum 2.5 canualative GPA required Complete at least 10. First-Year Composition or 3 Core acoustic Minimum 2.5 canualative GPA required Core FNS 100. FNS 200. FNS 270, FNS 27						completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
FMP 201, FMP 250, or TIP 261 3 concerouse concerouse Concerouse concerouse concerouse concerouse ENG 101 or 108: English for Foreign Students or 3 concerouse concerouse MAT 142 Collegs Multernatics (MA): 3 concerouse Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required FXMM 1V06: Loop (4RD11 1010 RIS) Concerouse Finel-pert composition requirement must be more shallow of the concerouse Complete at least 2 concers in Fine Conceros 3 Grade of C Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in core: conceros Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in core: conceros Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in core: conceros Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in core: conceros Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in core: concerose Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Minimum 3.6 cumulative GPA required in minimic Concerose Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS Concerose (100): MIN 100 RIS						
ENG 101 rol 102: First-Year Composition or 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Film core: Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Film core Complete at least 10 and 1		3				-
ENG 107 r0 100: English for Foreign Students or 3 Grade of C MAT 142 College Multernatics (MA); 3 - ITEXM 1VV0: 16 SOF (RD11 1100 LNS) - - Complete at least 2 courses from Film core; FDN 100 Intro to Film 3 - IVID, FMX 200 Repair 100 LNS - - Complete at least 2 courses from Film core; FDN 200 Entro to Film 3 - IVID, FMX 200 Repair 100 LNS - - IVID, FMX 200 Repair 100 LNS - - Interface of C - - Lective OR - - - Lective OR - - - - Core; EAST 100, FMX 200, FMX 200, FMY 20,		5			core course	
MAT L42 College Mathematics (MA) 3			_			······
TPRM TWO:16.90 (REDUIL HOURS 3					Grade of C	
Complete at least 2 courses from Film core: 18/08 100 latter to Film 3		3				
(HU), FNS 200 Film History (HU), FMP 201 Film : The Creative Process 1(HU), FMS 200 Read Cender in America Film (HU), FMS 200 Read Cender in Film Cence Center Cent Center Center Center Center Center Center Center Cen		2			Grade of C	First-year composition requirement must be
C, PMP 229 Sex & Violence in Film & TV: Ethics Survey, TIP 3 Grade of C Grade	(HU), FMS 200 Film History (HU), FMP 201 Film: The Creative					completed by end of term 3
261 Intro to Screenwrifing 3 Grade of C • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Flum core courses 1 additional course from Flim Core: 1 additional course from Flim Core: Task Operation of an interview and portfolio review are required in the Second for Toreign Students or ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or - - 261 Extrement Flim Core: 1 additional course from Flim Core: 1 additional course from Flim Core: 2 courses - - - 261 Extrement Flim Core: 1 additional course from Flim Core: 2 courses - - - - 261 Dist: Advanced First-Year Composition or -						
Elective OR		3			Grade of C	
Corect FMS 100, FMS 200, FMS 270, FMP 201, F						
261 core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core. Second and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H) a core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core. Second and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H) a core course Note and Enhavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H) a core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core course: PMS 100 Intro to Film (HU), CFMUS 200 Film History (HU), FMU a core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core course: PMS 100 Intro to Screenwriting OR 3 core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core courses: PMS 100 Intro to Screenwriting OR 3 core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core courses: PME 200 Film (HU, C), FMU 205 ket M islone in FMD migos only or interview and portfolio review are required in the second is completing the Film core and FMD and Global Awareness (G) 3 core course Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3 core course interview and portfolio review are required in the second region film Film Production FMP majors only or if both courses completed the Film coread of C Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the					Grade of C in Film	
ENC 107 or 108: English for Forigin Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition 3		3				interview and portfolio review are required in the
ENG 105: Advanced First-Vear Composition 3 Grade of C http://theatre.asu.edv/academics/undergraduate/adm issions/theatre.htm Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H) 3 Grade of C First Year Composition Completed Typus have not completed the Film core and passed the interview and portfolio review: Complete all remaining Film core courses: 3 Grade of C First Year Composition Completed Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Lawareness (G) 3 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required and portfolio review: Complete THE 220 Finciples of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMY 300 Focus assed the interview and portfolio review, complete: 3 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the issons/theatre.htm Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the issons/theatre.htm Natural Science -Quantitative (SD) 4 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the issons/theatre.htm Natural Science -Quantitative (SD) 3 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the issons/theatre.htm Natural Science -Quantitative applications (CS) 3 Grade of C minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and FVI source and the increview and portfolio review THE X00 TREVERSE 600 CR3DIT HOURS						
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Historical Awareness (H) 3		3			Grade of C	
IERM THREE 31 45 CREDIT HOURS First Year Composition Completed If you have not completed the Film core and passed the interview and portfolio review: Completed all remaining Film core courses: 3 Grade of C First Year Composition Completed OI Film: The Creative Process (IIU), FMS 200 Film listory (IUU, FMP 201 Film: The to Screenvirting OR 3 Grade of C Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required film core courses THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and PMP 200 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or 3 Grade of C First Year Composition Completed Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3 Grade of C THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or 3 Grade of C Himimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the senset in which student is completed and instreview and portfolio review are required in the sions/theatre htm THEM FOUR 4-6 00 CREDIT HOURS 3 Grade of C	•					
If you have not completed the Film core and passed the interview and portfolio review: Completed all remaining Film core courses: 3 Grade of C Sinst Year Composition Completed Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Film core courses. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Grade of C Sinst Year Composition Completed Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Grade of C Sinst Year Composition Completed Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the Film courses. Senset in the film courses. Senset in the film courses. Senset in the film courses. Senset in the senset in which student is completing the film courses. Senset in the senset in the senset in the senset in which student is completing the film courses. Sense		3				
and portfolio review: Complete all remaining Film core courses: 3						First Year Composition Completed
201 Film: The Creative Process 1 (HU), FMS 270 Race & Gender in American Film (HU, C), FMP 250 Sex & Violence in Film & TV: -	and portfolio review: Complete all remaining Film core courses:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Film core
in American Film (HU, C), FMP 280 Sex & Violence in Film & TV:						
If you have completed the Film core AND have passed the interview and portfolio review, complete: 3						
and portbito review, complete: 3 1 0 induote isonate on C THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or 3 1 Grade of C in THE 220 and FMP 300 isonatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or 4 1 1 1 Natural Science-Quantitative applications (CS) 3 1 <					Grade of C	
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or Imagins only or Grade of C in THE 220 and FMP 300 http://theatre.asu.edu/academics/undergraduate/adm issions/theatre.htm Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3 Imagins only or Imagins only or Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 3 Imagins only or Imagins only or THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if bot courses completed take Imagins only or if bot courses completed take Imagins only or if bot courses or film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if bot courses completed take Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if bot courses completed take Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if bot courses on Cline: Film Production I or Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production I or Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production I or Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production I or Imagins only or if bot courses on Film: Film Production I or Imagins only or if bot courses		3			Grade of C	
majors only) or Grade of C in THE Elective 3 C Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3 C Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 3 C Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 4 C C THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if both courses completed take 3 C THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production I or 3 C Grade of C in FMP 320 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 3 Z S20 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and FIP 300 required after passing the interview and portfolio review Ielective 3 Z S20 S20 S20 Upper division related elective - choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix S Grade of C • FMP 318 Directing for Film 3 Z Grade of C • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses FMP 318 Directing for Film 3 Z Grade of C • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses	THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and					
Elective 3 220 and FMP 300 Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3					Grada of C in THE	issions/theatre.htm
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G) 3		3	\boxtimes			
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 4	Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Global Awareness (G)	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if both courses completed take 3 Grade of C Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and FMP 320: Film & Media Post Production I or 3 3 3 3 9 Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 3 3 3 9 9 Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG) 4 1 1 1 1 Elective 3 3 3 3 9 1 1 THERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix 3 3 1	Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L) and FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if both courses completed take 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and FMP 320: Film & Media Post Production I or 3 Image: Constant Constan	Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				
FMP 300 Focus on Film: Film Production Part I (section for FMP majors only) or if both courses completed take 3 Grade of C and Film courses and Film courses and Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and FMP 320: Film & Media Post Production I or 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 THE 220 and FMP 300 required after passing the interview and portfolio review Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 and Film courses and Film courses Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG) 4 Image: State of C in FMP 320 and Film related courses and Film courses Upper division related elective - choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses FMP 318 Directing for Film 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre and Film courses If completed, take Elective 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Elective 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required FMP 318 Directing for Film 3 Image: State of C in FMP 320 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Elective <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
majors only) or if both courses completed take 3 3 - - Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and - - Grade of C in FMP - THE 220 and FMP 300 required after passing the interview and portfolio review Elective 3 Image: Solution of the soluti					Grade of C	
THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and FMP 320: Film & Media Post Production I or Image: Constraint of the system of th		3			Glade OI C	
Elective 3 X 320 Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 3 X	THP 387 Acting: TV & Film and					 THE 220 and FMP 300 required after passing the
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 3 Image: Constraint of the system of the syste		3				interview and portfolio review
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG) 4						
Elective 3						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix 3 Image: Constant of the course of						
Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix 3 Image: Constraint of the stress of the s						
FMP 318 Directing for Film 3 Image: Constraint of the system of the	Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses	-	57			and Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
FMP 310 Directing for Film S S C Oracle of C FMP 320: Film & Media Post-Production I or Grade of C in FMP 320 • Complete FMP 320 by the end of semester 5. If completed, take Elective 3 320 • Complete FMP 320 by the end of semester 5.						
If completed, take Elective 3 320 Elective 3		5				
		3				
Elective 3		3				
	Elective	3				



Major Map: Film (Film and Media Production) -Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)-includes Pre-Film Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
THE 403 Independent Film (HU)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in
Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	Theatre and Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required EMD 218 completed by the and of comparer 6
Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	• FMP 318 completed by the end of semester 6.
Elective	3				
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
FMP 480 Film Production Capstone 1	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in
Upper division related elective – choose from film related courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Theatre and Film coursesMinimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	2				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
FMP 481 Film Production Capstone II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in
FMP 417 Business Ethics in Entertainment	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Theatre and Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)—if needed or Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (3.0 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Music - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

Milestone 3: All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

			Completed ATF	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	2			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	3				An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	-			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
MUP 131: Class Piano ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	1			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					Complete one semester of concert attendance		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete Six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				by the end of semester 3Complete Math requirement by the end of		
harri 12. Conego Mutichiados (Mrt)	5				semester 2		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by end of semester 2		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2		1	Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	 complete six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement 		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	by the end of semester 3		
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition	1			Glade of C	semester 2		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition							
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0						
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US		_					
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		_			· Complete and complete a former of attendence		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	complete six semesters		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\square		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement		
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 by the end of semester 3 Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3 		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 Second Language: Consult with advisor for 		
Second Language 101	4				approved list		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 4		
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	-						
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	 complete six semesters Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by 		
	0			Shude of C	the end of semester 4		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4		
Second Language 102	4				1		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4		1		1		
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS				۱ 			
MHL 341: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance		
MTL 341: Music History MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or	3				with a grade of "pass" - students must		
MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	complete six semesters		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete Second Language 201 and 202 by the end of semester 6		
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3				Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				1 semester of Counterpoint is required. Choose		
Second Language 201 or		_			MTC 320 Modal or MTC 321 Tonal and complete by the end of semester 6		
General Elective	4						



Major Map: Music - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	course/Grade	Required	Additional Childar Requirement Notes
MHL 342 Music History II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or	_	_			with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2			Grade of C	Complete Second Language 201 and 202 by the
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				end of semester 6
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL	3				 1 semester of Counterpoint is required. Choose MTC 320 Modal or MTC 321 Tonal and
course with Literacy designation)	3	\boxtimes			complete by the end of semester 6
Second Language 202 or					
General Elective	4				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1			1	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete one semester of concert attendance
MTC 422: Musical Acoustics	3	\boxtimes			with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	\boxtimes			completed
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete one semester of concert attendance
MHL 3** or 4** History (Not required if you took upper division					with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not
MHL course with Literacy designation in term 6)	0-3	\boxtimes			completed
Upper division MHL or MTC Elective	3	\boxtimes			4
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3				
Upper division MHL, MTC, MUP Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - 0 Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Music Education (Choral-General) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

Milestone 3: All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

			Completed AT	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	courses
MUP 131: Class Piano or					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MUP 133: Voice	1			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					semesters
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by
				0 1 60	the end of semester 2
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3			Grade of C	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	1			Crada of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MUP 111: Studio Lessons MUP 132: Class Piano or	2			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 134: Voice	1			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18th Century	3			Grade of C	 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	the end of semester 2
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4			Grade of C	• ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or					or better by the end of semester 4
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	• ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of
				Shude of C	 recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom from Conviction of Crime Statement
MUP 100: Concert Attendance Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	0				nom conviction of crime statement
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 341: Music History I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	the end of semester 3
MUP 231: Class Piano or MUP 231: Vision	1			Grade of C	MILESTONE – All Music Education students must audition with Music Education faculty
MUP 233: Voice MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	during this semester
Not 5 (Ensemble) Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4			Grade of C	-
				Glade of C	-
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	2				Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MHL 342: Music History II	3			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 MILESTONE: All music education students must successfully complete the milestone for the Initial
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting MUP 232: Class Piano or	1			Grade of C	Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester
MUP 234: Voice	1			Grade of C	 ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2nd letter of
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	recommendation and final resume by the end of
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				fourth semester.ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3			Grade of C	(SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3				 or better by the end of semester 4 POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.



Major Map: Music Education (Choral-General) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
EDP 303: Human Development (L)	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods or	3 or				with a grade of "pass" - students must complete
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	\boxtimes		Grade of B	six semesters
MUP 301: Class Piano or MUP 321: Voice	1			Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	
MUP 339: Choral Conducting	2			Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	-
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice	1			Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
MUP 311: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	1
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the					1
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MUE 480: Choral Methods	3	\boxtimes		Grade of B	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				six semesters
MUP 302: Advanced Class Piano or MUP 321: Studio Instruction	1			Grade of C	• SPF 301 must be completed with a grade of C or
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	better before enrollment in SED 478
	1				POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	3			Grade of C	advisor about other options.
Upper division Music elective (MUP 481 or 482 recommended) Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3			Grade of C	_
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)					
Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3				
SED 496: Field Experience	1				
SPF 301: Culture & Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods or	3 or				1
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	\boxtimes		Grade of B	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1				
Upper division Music Elective (MUP 481 or 482 recommended)	3			Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB); Recommend POS 417	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Take the AEPA Test in Semester 8 (necessary for
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12				teacher certification).

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - 0 Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - 0 Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition .

٠

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Music Education (Instrumental) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

Milestone 3: All music majors (with the exception of those auditioning on keyboard instruments) must take the piano diagnostic exam prior to registering for class piano. Students who do not take the diagnostic will register for MUP 131 and may take the diagnostic during the week before school starts.

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	Additional Critical Trading Mater		
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	ПIS.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
	1				 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score datamatics into first year comparision 		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C			
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C			
MUP 361: Marching Band (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses		
	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
MUE Methods Class ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or				Glade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters 		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3		
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C			
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3			Grade of C	 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2 		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	3		1	Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete 		
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H);	_				ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor		
Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3		l		about other options.		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	2			Crude of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a		
MHL 140: Music History	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2 Methods Class: see Additional Notes ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of 		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C			
MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education	1			Grade of C			
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C			
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	-			Grade of C			
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C			
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	 ITC MILESTONE – Submit T letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom 		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				from Conviction of Crime Statement		
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or							
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C			
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS							
MHL 341: Music History I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19th Century	3			Grade of C	 grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3 Methods Class: see Additional Notes ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences (SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C or better by the end of forth semester. MILESTONE – All music education students must audition with music education faculty during semester 3 		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C			
MUP 133: Class Voice	1			Grade of C			
MUP 361: Marching Band (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C			
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4			Grade of C			
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3			Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• MUP 131 by end of semester 3		
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS							
MHL 342: Music History II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes Complete and compared of connect attendance with a 		
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 		
MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy	2			Grade of C	semesters		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	MILESTONE: All music education students must		
MUP 379: Small Ensemble	1			Grade of C	successfully complete the milestone for the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester		
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2nd letter of 		
MUE Methods Class	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	recommendation and final resume by the end of		
MUE Methods Class	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 fourth semester. MUP 132 by end of semester 4 Prior to taking MUE 481, students must have taken one brass, woodwind, percussion, and a string methods course; See additional notes below. 		
MUE Methods Class	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C			
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0						
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3						



Major Map: Music Education (Instrumental) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Foles
MUE 481: Instrumental Music Practicum/Methods (pre-requisite					Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework
for MUE 482)	5	\square		Grade of B	by end of semester 5
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	• SPF 301 must be completed with a grade of C or better before registering for SED 478: Student
MUP 311: Studio Lessons	2	\square		Grade of C	Teaching
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Prior to taking MUE 481, students must have
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	taken one brass, woodwind, percussion, and a
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	string methods course; See additional notes below.
SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
Natural Science Quantitative (SG) or General (SQ)	4			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
EDP 303: Human Development (L)	3	\boxtimes			Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUE 482: Instrumental Practicum/Methods	5	\boxtimes		Grade of B	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	\boxtimes			
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	advisor about other options.
MUP 495: Performance	0				`
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes			
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	\boxtimes		Grade of B	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US					
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or	3				
Social Behavioral & Science (SB); Recommended: POS 417	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Take the AEPA Test in Semester 8 (necessary for
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12				teacher certification).

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - o Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Students must complete the following Methods Courses:

MUE 317: Educational Methods for Violin and Viola

MUE 318: Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass

MUE 327: Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn

- MUE 328: Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba
- MUE 336: Educational Methods for Percussion
- MUE 337: Educational Methods for Flute
- MUE 338: Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments

Additional Notes:

•



Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	course/Grade	Required	Automat Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	courses
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics courseComplete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				a grade of "pass" - students must complete six
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the end of semester 2
	3			Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3			Glade OI C	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUE 110: Introduction to Music Education	1			Grade of C Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	 Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	the end of semester 2
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4			Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes ITC MILESTONE - Complete natural sciences
				Glade of C	(SQ/SG) general studies course with a grade of C
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				or better by the end of forth semester.
MUP 132: Class Piano ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	1			Grade of C	 ITC MILESTONE – Submit 1 letter of recommendation, draft of resume, and Freedom
ENG 101 of 102. First-Year Composition of ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					from Conviction of Crime Statement
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 341: Music History I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	by the end of semester 3Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MUP 121: Studio Instruction	1			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 133: Class Voice	1			Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes MILESTONE – All music education students
MUP 3** (Ensemble):	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	must audition with music education faculty during
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	semester 3
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3			Grade of C	• Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the					
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3			Grade of C	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					• Matheda Character Addition 101
MHL 342: Music History II	3			Grade of C	 Methods Class: see Additional Notes Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six
MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy	2			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 MILESTONE: All music education students must successfully complete the milestone for the Initial
MUP 121: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	Teacher Certification (ITC) program this semester
MUP 379: Small Ensemble	1			Grade of C	 ITC MILESTONE – Submit 2nd letter of
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	recommendation, and final resume by the end of
MUE Methods Class	1			Grade of C	fourth semester. • Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				



Major Map: Music Education (String) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
MUE 485: String Practicum/Methods	5	\boxtimes		Grade of B	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUP 121: Studio Instruction	1			Grade of C	 with a grade of "pass" – students must comple six semesters
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	 Six semesters Must complete SPF 301 with a grade of C or
MUP 311: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	better before registering for SED 478: Student
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	Teaching
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete ITC constitution requirement, or speak with
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	advisor about other options.
SPF 401: Integrating Theory and Practice	1			Grade of C	-
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
EDP 303: Human Development (L)	3				Complete one semester of concert attendance mide a grade of "mager" attachate smallete
MUE 482: Instrumental Practicum/Methods	5	\boxtimes		Grade of B	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Six Seliesters
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1				7
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	POS 110 or HST 109 recommended to complete
MUE 315: General Music in Secondary Schools	2	\boxtimes		Grade of B	ITC constitution requirement, or speak with advisor about other options.
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	advisor about other options.
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0				
SED 496: Field Experience	1]
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H); Recommended: POS 110 or HST 109	3				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB); Recommend POS 417	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	Take the AEPA Test in Semester 8 (necessary for teacher certification).
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12				teacher certification).

Graduation Requirements Summary

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

- Students must complete the following Methods Courses:
- MUE 317: Educational Methods for Violin and Viola
- MUE 318: Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass
- MUE 327: Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn
- MUE 328: Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba
- MUE 336: Educational Methods for Percussion
- MUE 337: Educational Methods for Flute
- MUE 338: Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments



Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed ATI	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	Division	course/Glude	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Potes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
MUE 161: Introduction to Music Therapy	2			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	courses	
MUE 335: Educational Methods for Guitar	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				placement in Mathematics courseComplete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	semestersComplete First Year Composition requirement by	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 Complete rist Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3 MUE 335 Educational Methods for Guitar completed by the end of semester 3 	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or	3			Crede of C		
MAT 119: Finite Mathematics (MA) TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS				Grade of C		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C		
MUP 111: Studio Lessons MUP 3** (Large Ensemble)	1			Grade of C Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	semesters	
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	the end of semester 3Complete PGS 101 in semester 2 - required for	
MUE 394: Special Topics: Educational Methods for Percussion for					music therapy certification	
Music Therapy Students	1			Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0					
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or						
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS				Shude of C		
MHL 341: Music History I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MUE 211: Music in Recreation	2			Grade of C	the end of semester 3	
MUE 261: Music Therapy as Behavioral Science	2			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	semesters	
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting					Complete SOC 101 in semester 3 - required for	
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	 music therapy certification MUE 335 Educational Methods for Guitar 	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\square			completed by the end of semester 3	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• MTC 125 completed by the end of semester 3	
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 MUP 131 completed by the end of semester 3 Only 1 semester 	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	4	
SOC 101: Introductory Sociology (SB)	3					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	لكمب					
MHL 342: Music History II	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	semesters	
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting (If you did not take it in semester 3)	2			Grade of C	• MTC 221 completed by the end of semester 4	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	 MUP 132 completed by the end of semester 4 MUE 394: Percussion Methods by the end of semester 4. Students must pass a jury in semester 4 to reach 	
PSY 230: Introduction to Statistics (CS) or STP 226: Elements of Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C		
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	MUP 311.	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0					
MUP 100: Concert Attendance MUP 232: Class Piano	0			Grade of C	-	



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
MUE 313: Elementary Music Methods	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUE 361: Music Therapy Theory & Practice in Psychopathology	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUE 384: Therapy Preclinical I	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 MTC 222 completed by the end of semester 5.
MUP 133: Studio Lessons	1			Grade of C	 MUP 231 completed by the end of semester 5.
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• 4 hours of MUP 311 are required. Students may substitute performance classes for this
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	requirement such as: MUP 117, 217, 235, 236,
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				237, 301, 302, 317, 3XX Large Ensemble, 387,
CDE 232: Human Development (SB)	3				417, 440 (at least 2 hours must be upper division).
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MUE 362: Music Therapy Techniques	3	Ø			Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUE 381: Music Therapy Research (L)	3	\boxtimes			a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUE 385: Therapy Preclinical II	1	\boxtimes			 MTC 223 completed by the end of semester 6.
MUE 389: Repertoire for Music Therapy	3	\boxtimes			• MUP 232 completed by the end of semester 6.
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• MUP 209 or 210 by the end of semester 6.
MUP 134: Class Voice	1				• 4 hours of MUP 311 required. Students may substitute performance classes for this requirement
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes			such as: MUP 117, 217, 235, 236, 237, 301, 302,
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes			317, 3XX Large Ensemble, 387, 417, 440 (at least
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3				2 hours must be upper division).
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 201: Human Physiology & Anatomy (SG)	4				
MUE 386: Therapy Preclinical III	1	\boxtimes			
MUE 441: Psychology of Music	3	\boxtimes			
MUE 475: Group Process and Music Therapy	1	\boxtimes			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
DAN ***	3				
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3				Students register for MUE 476 (6-month internship)
MUE 387: Therapy Preclinical IV	1				in last semester and complete it after finishing all
MUE 476: Internship in Music Therapy	1				coursework for the degree. Degree is posted after
PGS 466: Abnormal Psychology (SB) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Global Awareness (G)	3				completion of all requirements and the internship.
OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (128 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

•



Major Map: Performance (Collaborative Piano) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

		Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No			
Hrs	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes			
1115.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Childa Acquirement Poles			
1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not			
			Grade of C	required of transfer students			
				 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 			
				determines placement into first-year composition courses			
			Glade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines			
				placement in Mathematics course			
3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with			
				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters			
3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by			
				the end of semester 3			
3				Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2			
5				Semester 2			
3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with			
				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six			
4				semesters			
1				Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3			
			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of			
-				semester 2			
3			Grade of C				
3			Grade of C				
5			Shude of C				
4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance			
				with a grade of "pass" - students must complete			
				 six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement 			
-			Glude of C	by the end of semester 3			
Ŭ				Complete MTC 125 by end of term 3			
3			Grade of C				
3			Grade of C				
4							
4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with			
0				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters			
			a 1 4a	Complete MTC 221 by end of term 4			
3			Grade of C	-			
4							
				1			
· ·							
3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with			
			Glude of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six			
1			Grade of C	semesters Complete MTC 222 by end of term 5			
2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 MUP 209 or MUP 210 may be taken to complete 			
2			Grade of C	1 semester conducting requirement; Complete by			
1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	end of term 6			
0							
0							
-				-			
-							
	$\begin{array}{c} 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 1\\ 0\\ 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 1\\ 0\\ 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 4\\ 0\\ 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 4\\ 0\\ 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 4\\ 0\\ 3\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ \end{array}$	Hrs. Division 1	Hrs. Upper Division Transfer Course/Grade 1 \square 4 \square 1 \boxtimes 1 \boxtimes 0 \square 3 \square 4 \square 1 \boxtimes 3 \square 4 \square 1 \boxtimes 3 \square 4 \square 1 \square 3 \square 4 \square 3 \square 4 \square 3 \square 4 \square 1 \square 2 \square 3 \square 1 \square 2 \square 2 \square	Hrs. Upper Division Transfer Course/Grade Minimum Grade if Required 1			



Major Map: Performance (Collaborative Piano) -

Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS				1 Å	
MHL 342: Music History II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	Complete MTC 223 by end of term 6
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• MUP 209 or MUP 210 may be taken to complete
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1 semester conducting requirement; Complete by end of term 6
MUP 495: Performance	0				
MUP 451 (Diction and Repertoire) Piano Chamber Music	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	\boxtimes			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MTC 428: Advanced Form and Analysis	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	completed
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0				
MUP 453 (Diction and Repertoire) Song Literature	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the		[
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H) Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL	3				-
with Literacy designation)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUP 337: Studio Instruction: Collaborative Piano	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
MUP 388: Piano Accompanying	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	completed
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0				
MUP 454 (Diction and Repertoire) Song Literature	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you did not take MHL 201)	0-3			Grade of C	
Elective (required if upper division literacy was MHL course)	0-3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - 0 Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - 0 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠

.



Major Map: Performance (Guitar) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 379: Guitar Ensembles	1			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first year composition	
				Glade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					semesters	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
					the end of semester 3Complete Math requirement by the end of	
					semester 2	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3					
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles	1			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				the end of semester 3	
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	semester 2	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition	5			Glade of C		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition						
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			1			
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensembles	1			Grade of C	semesters	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement b	
				Glade of C	the end of semester 3	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3 Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3 	
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	-	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	5					
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1			Grade of C	be end of semester 5	
	1	1			Complete one semester of concert attendance with orrede of "record" attudants must complete air	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US				1	1	
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 341: Music History	3			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 1 semester of Counterpoint required. Complete 	
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	either MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321	
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or					Tonal Counterpoint to satisfy requirement.	
MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2			Grade of C	 Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5 Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 5 	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0			-		
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				<u> </u>	



Major Map: Performance (Guitar) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of the Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MHL 342: Music History II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	semesters
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				1 semester of Counterpoint required. Complete either MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint or MTC 321
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Tonal Counterpoint to satisfy requirement.
MUP 495: Performance	0				Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 451: Repertoire	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; if didn't take MHL 201)	1-3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	\boxtimes			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy and Materials	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0				
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MHL 3** or 4** History (If not already completed with a MHL with Literacy designation)	3			Grade of C	
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you don't take MHL 201)	0-3	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	\boxtimes			

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Performance (Jazz) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
MUP 111: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 117: Jazz Improvisation	1			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
MUP 379: Jazz Studio	1			Grade of C	courses	
MUP 379: Ensemble	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 Complete one semester of concert attendance with 	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	semestersComplete First Year Composition requirement by	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or					the end of semester 3	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or				a 1 1a	Complete Math requirement by the end of	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	semester 2	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3					
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 111: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 117: Jazz Improvisation	1			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement	
MUP 379: Jazz Studio	1	\boxtimes			by the end of semester 3	
MUP 379: Ensemble	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Sellester 2	
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or						
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or				a 1 1a		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	2			Conduct C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 111: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 217: Jazz Improvisation	2			Grade of C	semesters	
MUP 379: Jazz Studio	1			Grade of C	 Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3 	
MUP 379: Ensembles	1			Grade of C	Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3	
MUP 235: Jazz Piano	1			Grade of C		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	4	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
US (C), GIODAI AWAICHESS (U) OK HISIOHEAI AWAICHESS (H)	3				1	
Science Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	T					
MUP 111: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C		
MUP 217: Jazz Improvisation	2			Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5	
MUP 379: Jazz Studio	1			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with 	
MUP 379: Ensembles	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				semestersComplete MTC 221 by end of semester 4	
MUP 236: Jazz Piano	1			Grade of C	 Complete MUP 132 by end of semissier 4 	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	-	
Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				1	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	1				4	
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					



Major Map: Performance (Jazz) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 341: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework
MTC 315: Modern Arranging	2			Grade of C	 be end of semester 5 Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	 Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5 Complete MUP 235 by end of semester 5
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	
MUP 319: Recording Studio Techniques	2			Grade of C	7
MUP 379: Jazz Studio	1			Grade of C	7
MUP 379: Ensembles	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				7
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) - MHL 201: Mac					7
Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		_			Complete one semester of concert attendance
MHL 342: Music History II	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete
MTC 316: Modern Arranging	2			Grade of C	six semesters
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	• Complete MUP 236 by end of semester 6
MUP 379: Ensembles	1			Grade of C	-
MUP 495: Performance	0				-
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				_
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MTC 440: Jazz Theory & Ear Training	2			Grade of C	_
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	_
MUP 317: Jazz Improvisation	2			Grade of C	_
MUP 386: Jazz Ensemble	1			Grade of C	_
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3			Grade of C	_
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix; required if you did not take MHL 201)	0-2			Grade of C	
UD Humanities or Social Behavioral Science (C, G, H)	3				1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					<u>.</u>
MTC 441: Jazz Composition	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2			Grade of C	1
MUP 317: Jazz Improvisation	2			Grade of C	1
MUP 386: Jazz Ensemble	1			Grade of C	1
MUP 495: Performance	0				1
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL					1
with Literacy designation)	3				_
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				_
Elective (if upper division literacy was MHL course)	0-3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0 0
 - Historical Awareness (H)

First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:

٠

.



Major Map: Performance (Keyboard) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT	P: 🛛 Yes 🗌 No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Requiied	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
				Glade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	semesters	
					Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
					the end of semester 3Complete Math requirement by the end of	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				semester 2	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	Completed First Year Composition requirement	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				by the end of semester 3	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition	3			Glade of C	semester 2	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition						
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	-	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5					
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				semestersComplete First Year Composition requirement by	
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3				the end of semester 3	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	5			Shude of C	1	
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4				<u> </u>	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 341: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or MUP 210: Reginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grada of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	4			Grade of C	Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C Grade of C	• Complete 1 semester of conducting by end of	
MUP 379: Chamber Ensemble MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				semester 6 (may choose MUP 209 or MUP 210)	
	1			Crada of C	-	
MUP 121 Harpsichord Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3			Grade of C	1	
				1	-	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3			1		



Major Map: Performance (Keyboard) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS						
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or					 Complete one semester of concert attendance 	
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	0-1			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" - if six semesters not	
MUP 379: Chamber Ensemble	1			Grade of C	 completed Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6 	
MHL 342: Music History II	3			Grade of C	 Complete 1 semester of conducting by end of 	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				semester 6 (may choose MUP 209 or MUP 210)	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4					
MUP 495: Performance	0	\boxtimes				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				_	
Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3					
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 440: Music Since 1900 (Upper Division Literacy and Critical	2				• Complete one semester of concert attendance	
Inquiry)	3				with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4					
MUP 440: Keyboard Harmony	1				_	
MUP 451: Repertoire	2				_	
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1				_	
MUP 496: Performance	0					
MTC 425: Studies in 20 th Century Theory	3					
Elective	2	\boxtimes				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS		r				
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes			Complete one semester of concert attendance mid. a graduate of "mage" if air concert attendance	
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy & Materials or MUP 482: Piano Pedagogy	2				with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed	
MUP 487: Collaborative Piano	1	\boxtimes				
MUP 496: Performance	0	\boxtimes				
MHL 3** or 4** History:	3					
Music Elective (cannot be MUS prefix)	2				7	

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0 0
 - Global Awareness (G) Historical Awareness (H)
- 0 First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Performance (Music Theatre) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	Divisioli	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 370: Movement	1			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
	1			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
THP 101: Acting Introduction				Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	semesters	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					the end of semester 3	
ENG 105: Advanced First-rear Composition of ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2	
					Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				be end of semester 5	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 370: Expression	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Humanities: students may select upper division,	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	check with advisor	
MUP 374: Music Theatre: Production	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by 	
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	the end of semester 2	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	5			Glade of C	by end of semester 5	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_				
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS						
DAN ***	2			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2				semesters	
MUP 370: Music Theatre: Interpretation	1	\square		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	\square		Grade of C	the end of semester 3Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3	
MUP 374: Music Theatre: Production	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3 Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3 	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				r	
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	7	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) - MHL 201: Mac	1				1	
Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3			Grade of C	4	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	4	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (THE 220 recommended)	3					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
DAN ***	2			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 294: Acting for Singers	3			Grade of C	Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4	
MUP 370: Music Theatre: Advanced Expression	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4	
MUP 370: Advanced Interpretation	1			Grade of C		
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1			Grade of C		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				1	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	1	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	5				-	
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					



Major Map: Performance (Music Theatre) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS				, And	
DAN ***	2			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MHL 341: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting*	1*	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5
MUP 311: Studio Lessons	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	*1 semester of MUP 209 required. Complete by semester 6
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	semester 0
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	r				
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting*	(1)			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete
MHL 342: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	six semesters
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• *1 semester of MUP 209 required. Complete by
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	semester 6
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DAN ***	2			Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
DAN 494: Special Topics	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 311: Studio Instruction	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 371: Music Theatre: Workshops	1			Grade of C	
MUP 373: Music Theatre: Performance	1			Grade of C	
MUP 451: Repertoire (Broadway Musicals)	1			Grade of C	1
Upper division Humanities (HU) (THE 322 recommended) or Social Behavioral Science (SB)	3				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - 0 Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0 Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
 - 0

First Year Composition .

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Performance (Orchestral Instrument) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction MUP 3** (Ensemble)	4			Grade of C	• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
	-			Glade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0			6 1 66	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Complete one semester of concert attendance with 	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	3			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					semesters	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3	
					 Complete Math requirement by the end of 	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				semester 2	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				the end of semester 3	
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2 	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	semester 2	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	5			Glade of C	-	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_				
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS						
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	semesters	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete First Year Composition requirement by	
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 the end of semester 3 Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3 	
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	2					
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				-	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4	
MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4	
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	1	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US					1	
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				_	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4					
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4					
	3	\boxtimes		Grada of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with	
MHL 341: Music History MUR 210: Regimning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six	
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C Grade of C	semesters	
	4			Grade of C Grade of C	 Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5 Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5 	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1					
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	0			Grade of C	1	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) – MHL 201: Mac	0				1	
Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3			Grade of C		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US						
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3		1	I		



Major Map: Performance (Orchestral Instrument) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 342: Music History II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 340: Instrumental Conducting	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 495: Performance	0				
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
MUP 451: Repertoire	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3	\boxtimes			
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 379: Chamber Music Ensemble	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 481: Performance Pedagogy and Materials	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 496: Performance	0				
MUP *** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3	\boxtimes			_
Elective (necessary if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-2				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - 0 Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Performance (Voice) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT.	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not		
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 		
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 		
MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR					courses		
MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				 placement in Mathematics course Complete one semester of concert attendance with 		
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six		
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	 semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by 		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or					Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 Complete Math requirement by the end of 		
	3				semester 2		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3						
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with		
MUP 127: Studio Instruction MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR	4				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six		
MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by 		
Second Language 101	4			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by the end of semester 3		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Students must complete MAT 142 or higher by the		
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	end of semester 2		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction	1			Grade of C	 Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework by end of semester 5 		
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	 Second language diction: French, German or 		
					Italian		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or					 All performance voice students must complete a second language 101, including one semester of 		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	French 101, German 101 or Italian 101.		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	_		_				
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4				• Complete one semester of concert attendance with		
MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR				0 1 50	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters		
MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale	4			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by		
Second Language 101				Grade of C	the end of semester 3		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Second language diction: French, German or Italian		
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	All performance voice students must complete a		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction	1			Grade of C	one semester of French 101, German 101 and		
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the language of their choice		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) - MHL 201: Mac					Complete MTC 125 by end of semester 3		
Literacy for Musicians Recommended	3			Grade of C	Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3		
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS							
MUP 127: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	Second language diction: French, German or Italian		
MUP 352: Chamber Singers OR MUP 353: Symphonic Chorale				Grade of C	All performance voice students must complete a		
Second Language 101	4			Grade of C	one semester of French 101, German 101 and		
					Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the language of their choice		
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0			Conduct C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with		
MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six		
MUP 250: Foreign Language Diction MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	1			Grade of C	semestersComplete MTC 221 by end of semester 4		
MIC 225: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	 Complete MTC 221 by end of semester 4 Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4 		
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				- Complete MOT 152 by end of semester 4		



Major Map: Performance (Voice) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 341: Music History	3			Grade of C	Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting	1			Grade of C	 end of semester 6 Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	semesters
MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)	2			Grade of C	All performance voice students must complete a
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				one semester of French 101, German 101 and Italian 101, and one semester of 102 in the
Second Language 102	4				language of their choice
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				 Complete MTC 222 by end of semester 5 Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 5
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS			ľ		
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting	1			Grade of C	Complete Second Language 101 and 102 by the end of semester 6
MHL 342: Music History	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	semesters Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6
MUP 495: Performance	0				 Complete MTC 223 by end of semester 6 Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 6
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	
MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	
MUP 4** (Repertoire/Pedagogy)	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MUP 3** or 4** Elective	1			Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS MHL 3** or 4** History (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3			Grade of C	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction	4			Grade of C	
MUP 327: Studio Instruction MUP 3** (Ensemble)	4			Grade of C Grade of C	
MUP 39** (Ensemble) MUP 496: Performance	0				
MUP 490: Performance Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				-
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (if not already completed with MHL with Literacy designation)	0-3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements o Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Cultural Diversity in the
 Global Awareness (G)
 - o Giobal Awareness (G)
 o Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

Depending on level of second language proficiency, this degree may require more than 120 hours.

•



Major Map: Theatre – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) includes Pre-Theatre Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1110.	Biviolon	Course, Grude	roquirou	Additional Critical Requirement (Votes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not	
THE 125 Orientation to Theatre & Film	1			Grade of B-	required for transfer students.	
Complete at least 1 (if not all) of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4)				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B-	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*	3			required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 placement in Mathematics course MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2 	
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or	1			Grade of C	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 	
THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming	4/4			Grade of C	 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 MILESTONE – Students who did not complete 	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the end of this term	
Complete 1 course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)					 BA Theatre additional requirements: Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA 	
	3				 BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				Winning 2.5 Cunicitative OF A	
If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4): THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*	3			*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must 	
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or	1			Grade of C	complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice#Theatre (Design & Production) prospective	
THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or THP 214 Intro to Costuming					 students must complete THP 213 & 214 BA Theatre additional requirements: Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses 	
If THP 102, 201 and 213/214 are completed then complete Related	4/4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: 	
elective	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	courses • Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional	
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				requirements: • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film	
Complete remaining course from: MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to	
Elective	3				 MILESTONE – BA Theate students wanting to pursue the Design & Production concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and portfolio review at the end of term two provided they have completed THP 213 and 214. 	



Major Map: Theatre – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) includes Pre-Theatre Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS If not completed already complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214	1-4			*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 First Year Composition Completed THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice BA Theatre additional requirements: Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film 	
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (L or HU)	3			Grade of C	courses	
#Related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)	3				Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film	
Elective	3				courses • Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses	
Elective	3				Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS If not completed already complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214	1-4			*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses 	
THP 218 The Director's Vision	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA	
THP 301 Theatre Production	1			Grade of C	MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to	
#Related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3				pursue the Acting concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and audition at the end	
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4				of term four.	
Elective	3				 BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 	
Major Map and Cr TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	itical Req	uirements f	or students cont	inuing in the BA in Th		
THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses	
THP 313 Fundamentals of Design	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required 	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C		
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				1	
Social and Behavioral Science (SB) and Cultural Diversity in the US	-				1	
(C)	3					
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					Minimum 2.5 aumulative CDA required in The-the-	
THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) courses	
THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required	
prefix	3			Grade of C		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) OR Social and Behavioral	2					
Sciences (SB) AND Global Awareness (G)	3				4	
Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3					
THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in Theatre	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	(THE, THP, FMP) coursesMinimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP				5.000 01 0		
	3			Grade of C		
Elective	3			Grade of C	-	



Major Map: Theatre - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) includes Pre-Theatre Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
THP 428 Theatre and the Future	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required in
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Theatre (THE, THP, FMP) coursesMinimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3			Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division related elective from courses with FMP, THE or THP prefix or Upper division elective	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: ٠
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition



MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.

Students follow major map and critical requirements for BA Theatre for Terms 1-4 until submission of successful audition/interview/portfolio review.

			Completed AT	P: Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Completed AGEC: Yes 🗌 No 🔲			
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes			
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS								
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not			
THE 125 Orientation to Theatre & Film	1			Grade of B-	required for transfer students.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score			
Complete at least 1 of the following (if not all) courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4)				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B-	 An SA1, AC1, Accupiacer, or IOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course 			
THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*	3			required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	• First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3			
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or	1			Grade of C	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2			
THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre OR THP 214 Intro to Costuming	4			Grade of C	 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 MILESTONE – Students who did not complete 			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the end of this term			
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) OR Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G)					BA Theatre additional requirements:Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film coursesMinimum 2.0 cumulative GPA			
	3				 BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 			
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS		r	1					
If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4): THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*	3			*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 First-year composition requirement must be completed by end of term 3 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by end of term 2 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed 			
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or	1			Grade of C	 by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice 			
THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre OR THP 214 Intro to Costuming	4			Grade of C	 #Theatre (Design & Production) prospective students must complete THP 213 & 214 BA Theatre additional requirements: Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film 			
#If THP 102, 201 and 213 or 214 are completed then complete Related elective	3			Grade of C	 courses Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C				
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4				BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional			
Complete at least 1 of the following courses (both must be completed by end of term 3): THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice	3			Grade of B-	 BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to 			
Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G); OR MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA); OR if MAT 142 completed, take Elective	3				pursue the Design & Production concentration must successfully pass an additional interview and portfolio review at the end of term two provided they have completed THP 213 and 214.			



Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS						
				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102;	 First Year Composition Completed THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or 	
If not completed already, complete remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213 or 214				all others minimum grade of C required	THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice required BA Theatre additional requirements:	
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (L or HU)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses 	
Complete remaining course from (both must be completed by end of term 3): THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement		_			 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film 	
THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice	3			Grade of B-	courses	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Elective	3				Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA	
	3				 BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses 	
Elective	3				 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
If not completed already completed remaining courses from: THP 102*, 201 and 213/214				*Students wishing to pursue Acting concentration, minimum grade of B- required in THP 102; all others minimum grade of C required	 THP 102, 201, and 213 or 214 must be completed by end of term 4 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must complete THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film 	
THP 218 The Director's Vision	3			Grade of C	coursesMinimum 2.5 cumulative GPA	
THP 301 Theatre Production	1			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – BA Theatre students wanting to 	
THP 202 Acting II: Scene Study	3			Grade of B-	pursue the Acting concentration must successfully	
Natural Science (SG or SQ)	4				pass an additional interview and audition at the end of term four.	
					BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements:	
Social and Behavioral Science AND Cultural Diversity in the US awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G)	3				requirements: • Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses	
	•	assed addit	ional interview		 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude	nts who p	assed addit	ional interview	and portfolio review for a	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	nts who p	assed addit ⊠ ⊠	ional interview		 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques	nts who p	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective	nts who p	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus	nts who p	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H)	nts who p	assed addit	ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 75 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 75 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division elective Upper division elective Upper division elective	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division elective Upper division elective Upper division elective Elective	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 221 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division elective Upper division elective Elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division elective Upper division elective Upper division elective TERM FIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS THP 428 Theatre and the Future	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division elective Upper division elective Upper division elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS THP 488 Theatre and the Future THP 489 Acting: Audition Techniques & Career Development	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	
awareness (C) OR Global Awareness (G) Major map and critical requirements for stude TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H) THP 313 Fundamentals of Design THP 302 Acting III: Advanced Techniques Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Elective TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 77 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 77 90 CREDIT HOURS THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H) Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance Upper division Acting Elective with THP prefix Upper division elective Upper division elective Upper division elective Elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS THP 428 Theatre and the Future	nts who p 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		ional interview	Grade of C Grade of C	 requirements: Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA admission to Acting concentration. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in Theatre or Film courses Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required 	



Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0
 - 0 Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0 Natural Science-General (SG)
 - 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements .
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition



Major Map: Theatre (Design & Production) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

MILESTONE – All students who wish to pursue a BA in Theatre must pass the Undergraduate Theatre Interview which includes submission of a creative sample (audition, portfolio or writing sample). Interviews take place in the semester prior to arrival on campus or during the first semester of enrollment.

Students follow major map and critical requirements for BA Theatre for Terms 1-2 until submission of successful audition/interview/portfolio review.

Students follow major map and critical requirements	for BA 1	heatre for			audition/interview/portfolio review.
		I	Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	ПІ\$.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
					ASU 101 is for freshman ASU students only. Not
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				required for transfer students.
THE 125 Orientation to Theatre & Film	1			Grade of B-	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
Complete at least 1 of the following (if not all) courses (all three				*Students wishing to	determines placement into first-year composition
must be completed by end of term 4)				pursue Acting concentration,	courses
				minimum grade of B-	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*				required in THP 102;	placement in Mathematics courseFirst-year composition requirement must be
				all others minimum	completed by end of term 3
	3			grade of C required	 MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew				a 1 1a	end of term 2
	1			Grade of C	• THP 102 and 201 must be completed by end of
Complete 1 course from: THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or					term 4
THP 214 Intro to Costuming	4			Grade of C	 MILESTONE – Students who did not complete the Undergon dester Theorem Interminent and the
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or	· ·			Glade of C	the Undergraduate Theatre Interview prior to enrollment must complete this requirement by the
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or					end of this term
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
					BA Theatre additional requirements:
	1				 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Complete 1 course from:	1				courses
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or	1				Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	1				BA Theatre (Acting) or BA Theatre (Design &
					Production) or BA Film (Film & Media Production)
					additional requirements:
					 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
					courses
	3				Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
If not already completed, complete at least 1 of the following				*Students wishing to	 First-year composition requirement must be
courses (all three must be completed by end of term 4):				pursue Acting	completed by end of term 3
· · · /				concentration,	• MAT 142 (or higher) (MA) must be completed by
				minimum grade of B- required in THP 102;	end of term 2THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term
THP 102 Acting I: Fundamentals*				all others minimum	4
	3			grade of C required	 # Theatre (Acting) prospective students must
THP 201 Theatre Production Crew, and/or					complete THP 272 Acting: Intro to Movement or
The zor meaner routenon crew, and/or					THP 277 Acting: Intro to Voice
	1			Grade of C	#Theatre (Design & Production) prospective
Complete remaining course from:					students must complete THP 213 & 214 by the
THP 213 Intro to Technical Theatre or					end of term 2 BA Theatre additional requirements:
THP 214 Intro to Costuming	4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
#If THP 102, 201 and 213/214 are completed then complete Related					courses
elective	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or	1				BA Theatre (Acting) additional requirements:
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students or ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Erro 100. Auvaneeu i nat-rear Composition	5				courses
	1				Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA A Theatra (Design & Production) additional
					BA Theatre (Design & Production) additional requirements:
	1				 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
	1				courses
	1				Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
	1				MILESTONE - BA Theatre students wanting to
	1				pursue the Design & Production concentration
	1				must successfully pass an additional interview an
Complete remaining course from:	1				portfolio review at the end of term two provided
MAT 142 College Mathematics (MA) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				they have completed THP 213 and 214.
		_			
Major map and critical requirements for students who p	bassed ad	ditional int	erview and port	tolio review for admissio	n to Design & Production concentration.
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis (HU or L)	3			Grade of C	First Year Composition Completed TID 102 201 must be semilated by and a fature
THP 313 Fundamentals of Design	3			Grade of C	• THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term
Social and Behavioral Science (SB)	3				 Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)	4		1		courses
2 2 2/					 Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Elective	3				



Major Map: Theatre (Design & Production) -Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Galalog Teal.	2000-2005	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirements Notes
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
THP 218 The Director's Vision	3			Grade of C	• THP 102, 201 must be completed by end of term 4
THP 301 Theatre Production	1			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4			Shude of C	 courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Elective	3				• Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
	-				-
Elective	3				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
THE 320 History of the Theatre I (HU, H)	3	\square		Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film courses
Choose 1 from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special					Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Topics: *Design and Production*	3	\square		Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	
THP 401 Theatre Practicum	1-2	\square		Grade of C	
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
THE/THP course – Dramatic Literature focus	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
THE 321 History of the Theatre II (HU, H)	3			Grade of C	courses
THP 401 Theatre Practicum	1-2			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management,	1-2			Glade of C	-
THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494 Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3			Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
THE 440 Experimental Theatre & Performance	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494					courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix	3			Grade of C	
Upper division concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Upper division elective	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
THP 428 Theatre and the Future	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in Theatre or Film
Choose 1 additional course from: THP 317 Stage Management, THP 340 Scene Design, THP 345 Lighting Design, THP 350 Sound Design, THP 430 Costume Design, THP 442 Drawing, or THP 494					courses Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
Special Topics: *Design and Production*	3			Grade of C	4
Concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Elective	3			Grade of C	
Concentration elective course with THE or THP prefix OR Elective	3			Grade of C	

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0 Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0

- Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition ٠

٠



Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Childal Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
MTC 123: Beginning Composition	1			Grade of C	required of transfer students
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	courses
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				placement in Mathematics courseComplete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or				Glude of C	semestersComplete First Year Composition requirement by
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or	2				the end of semester 3
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of
					semester 2Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				• Complete 12 nours of upper division coursework be end of semester 5
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			·		
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	• Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18th Century	3			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six semesters
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement by
MTC 123: Beginning Composition	1			Grade of C	the end of semester 3
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of semester 2
MHL 201: Mac Literacy for Musicians (CS)	3				Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				be end of semester 5
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5			Shude of C	
MTC 123: Beginning Composition	1			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint	2			Grade of C	semestersComplete MUP 131 by end of semester 3
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework has and a forementary
MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 be end of semester 5 Complete one semester of concert attendance with
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	a grade of "pass" - students must complete six
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	 semesters Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4
MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C]
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3]
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				



Major Map: Theory & Composition (Composition) -Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Biviolon	Course, Orade	Required	Additional Critical Transing Poles
MHL 341: Music History	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework
MTC 323: Composition	2			Grade of C	be end of semester 5
MTC 436: Electronic Studio Techniques I	2			Grade of C	 Complete one semester of concert attendance with a grade of "pass" – students must complete six
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or					semesters
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1			Grade of C	_
MUP ***: Studio Instruction	1/2			Grade of C	_
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				_
MTC 3** or 4** (Elective) Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the	2				_
US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	5				
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting	1			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance
MHL 342: Music History II	3				with a grade of "pass" - students must complete
MTC 323: Composition	2				 six semesters Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
MTC 433: Orchestration	2				Complete Weir 252 by end of semester o
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				-
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1				
MUP ***: Studio Instruction	1/2				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US	_				
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1				
MTC 323: Composition	3	\square			• Complete one semester of concert attendance
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with literacy designation)	3				with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
Upper division MTC Elective	3				completed
Upper division Music Elective	3				
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with literacy designation)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	5		I	I	
MTC 323: Composition	2	\boxtimes			Complete one semester of concert attendance
MUP 495: Performance	0				with a grade of "pass" - if six semesters not
UD MTC Elective	3				completed
UD Music Elective	3				
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				1
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or	5				1
Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective (if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-1				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Prior to semester 1:

Milestone 1: All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before pursuing a major in the School of Music

Milestone 2: All music majors must take the music theory diagnostic exam before registering for classes. Contact the School of Music Undergraduate Office (480.965.5069) for testing information.

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	Divisioli	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only	
MTC 125: Basic Music Theory	3			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year 	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	composition courses	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0			Glude of C	ASÚ Math Placement Exam score determines	
MUP 131: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Complete one semester of concert attendance 	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or				Glude of C	with a grade of "pass" – students must complete	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_			six semesters	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA)	3				 by the end of semester 3 Complete Math requirement by the end of 	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3				semester 2	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS			·	·		
MHL 140: Music as Culture	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance	
MTC 221: Music Theory: 18 th Century	3			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" - students must complete	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 six semesters Complete First Year Composition requirement by 	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	the end of semester 3	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0			Glude of C	Complete Math requirement by the end of	
MUP 132: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	semester 2	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition or				Glude of C	-	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition or		_				
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	_	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US (C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5					
MTC 222: Music Theory: 19 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete one semester of concert attendance	
MTC 320: Modal Counterpoint	2			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" - students must complete	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	 six semesters Complete MUP 131 by end of semester 3 	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1			Grade of C	complete wor 151 by end of semester 5	
MHL 201 (CS): Mac Literacy for Musicians	3				-	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				1	
MUP 231: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	1	
Social & Behavioral Science (SB) AND Cultural Diversity in the US					1	
(C), Global Awareness (G) OR Historical Awareness (H)	3					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS						
MTC 223: Music Theory: 20 th Century	3			Grade of C	Complete 12 hours of upper division coursework he and a farmatter 5	
MTC 321: Tonal Counterpoint	2			Grade of C	 be end of semester 5 Complete one semester of concert attendance 	
MUP 111: Studio Lessons	2			Grade of C	with a grade of "pass" - students must complete	
MUP 3** (Ensemble)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	six semesters	
MUP 100: Concert Attendance	0				• Complete MUP 132 by end of semester 4	
MUP 232: Class Piano	1			Grade of C	7	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				7	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4		1	1	4	



Major Map: Theory & Composition (Theory) – Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) Herberger College of The Arts, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2				• Complete MUP 231 by end of semester 5
MHL 341: Music History	3			Grade of C	• Complete MOF 251 by end of semester 5
MTC 422: Musical Acoustics MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting or	3			Grade of C	-
MUP 210: Beginning Instrumental Conducting	1			Grade of C	
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1			Grade of C	
MUP ***: Studio Instruction	1/2			Grade of C	
MUP 100 Concert Attendance	0				
MTC 3** or 4** (Elective)	2				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MUP 209: Beginning Choral Conducting	1			Grade of C	• Complete MUP 232 by end of semester 6
MHL 342: Music History II	3				
MTC 428: Advanced Form and Analysis	3				
MTC 3** or 4** Elective	2				
MUP 100 Concert Attendance	0				
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1				
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1/2				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
MTC 323: Composition	2				
MTC 425: Studies in 20th Century Theory	3				
Upper division MTC Elective	2				
Upper division MTC Elective	2				
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1				
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1	\boxtimes			
Upper division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
MHL 3** or 4** (Recommend MHL with Literacy designation)	3				Complete one semester of concert attendance
MTC 496: Theory Project	3	\boxtimes			with a grade of "pass" – if six semesters not completed
Upper division MTC Elective	2	\boxtimes			
Upper division Music Elective	2	\boxtimes			
MUP 3**: Ensemble	1				
MUP ***: Studio Instruction or Methods	1				
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) or Social & Behavioral Science (SB)	3				
Elective (if upper division literacy is MHL course)	0-1				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Accountancy – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Ves No
Course Subject and Title	II	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR	-				Not required of transfer students
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
CIS 105: Computer Applications/Info Technology or CIS 220: Programming Concepts for Accounting Majors	3			Grade of C	courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	3			Crada of C	placement in Mathematics course
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4			Grade of C	-
PGS course (SB)	3				-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)	2			0 1 60	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB) MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	3			Grade of C	-
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3				1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Complete remaining course from:					ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	1
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				1
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 340: Uses of Accounting Information II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (preferred) OR	2				
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3			Grade of C	-
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3			Glade of C	
ACC 440: External Reporting II	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	-
COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB)	3			Shude of C	1
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3				
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C	1
WPC 301: Business Forum	1			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 350: Internal reporting	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ACC 430 : Taxes and Business Decisions	3			Grade of C	4
CIS 360: Business Database Concepts	3			Grade of C	4
MGT 300: Org & Mgt Leadership	3			Grade of C	4
Historical Awareness (H)	3			<u> </u>	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 45	
ACC 444: Enterprise Process Analysis and Design	3			Grade of C	4
ECN 306: Survey of International Economics (G)	3			Grade of C	4
UD Business Elective	3		+	Grade of C	4
UD Business Elective	3		1	Grade of C	1
Elective	1				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ACC 450: Principles of Auditing UD Business Elective	3		1	Grade of C	4
	3		1		1
UD Humanities Fine Arts & Design (HID)		· •	1	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
UD Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				



Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Business (Communication) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATH	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS) MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with	3/			Grade of C	Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or
Analytic Geometry I	4			Grade of C	ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of these tests) by the end of the first term in the
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					program.
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
PGS course (SB)	3				determines placement into first-year composition courses
	5				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Humanitian Fire Arts & Design (IIII)	2				placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	3				
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)		_			
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3			Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication	3			Grade of C	1
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					1
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	2			Cards of C	
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	-
SOC course (SB)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 course from:					Completed First-Year Composition requirement
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					Completed I list Teal Composition requirement
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	_
COM 230: Small Group Communication	3			Grade of C	_
Historical Awareness (H)	3				_
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	-
COM 250: Introduction to Organizational Communication	3			Grade of C	-
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS		_			
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	-
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3			Grade of C	-
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for	3			Grade of C	-
Professions (L)	3				
WPC 301: Business Form	1			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
COM 312: Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation	3			Grade of C]
COM 400: Communication in Professions (HU, C)	3			Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective	3				1
Upper division General Education Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	
COM 430: Leadership in Group Communication	3			Grade of C	1
International Business Course (G)	3			Grade of C	1
Upper division General Education Elective	3				1
Upper division General Education Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
COM 453: Communication Training and Development	3			Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division General Education Elective	3				
Upper division General Elective	3	\boxtimes			
Opper division General Elective	3				



Major Map: Business (Communication) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

.



Major Map: Business (Sustainability) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP:	Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if			
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not		
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students		
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with			1		 Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion of 		
Analytic Geometry I	4			Grade of C	these tests) by the end of the first semester in the		
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					program. An SAT_ACT_Accumlacer_or_TOFFL_score		
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 		
PGS course (SB)	3				courses		
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				 ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course 		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
Complete 1 course from:							
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C			
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271:	5			Glade of C			
Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3			Grade of C			
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR							
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C			
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or							
COM 225 (L): Public Speaking or COM 230: Small Group Communication or							
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3						
SOC course (SB)	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS							
Complete 1 course from:					Completed First-Year Composition requirement		
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	 Maintain 2.5 GPA in SOS 110 and SOS 111/PUP 190 		
SOS 110: A Sustainable World	3			Grade of C			
Historical Awareness (H)	3			Glade of C			
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS							
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)				Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in SOS 110 and SOS 111/PUP		
SOS 111: Sustainable Cities (SB/G) or PUP 190: Sustainable					190		
Cities (HU or SB & G)	3			Grade of C			
Cultural Diversity (C)	3						
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2				Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	• Maintain 2.5 GFA in concentration courses		
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing SOS 3XX	3			Grade of C			
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301 Writing for	3			Grade of C			
Professions (L)	3	\boxtimes					
WPC 301: Business Form	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C			
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS							
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3			Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
SOS 3XX	3			Grade of C			
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3						
Upper division General Education Elective	3	\square					
Upper division General Education Elective	3	\square	<u> </u>				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS							
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
SOS 3XX	3			Grade of C			
International Business Course (G)	3			Grade of C			
Upper division General Elective	3						
Upper division General Elective	3	\square	l				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS							
SOS 4XX	3			Grade of C	Maintain 2.5 GPA in concentration courses		
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C			
Upper division General Elective	3						
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3						
General Elective	2						



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

Approved Upper-Division 300-level SOS Courses for the BA in Business (Sustainability)

(400-level courses approved; 300-level courses to be submitted November 2007)

- SOS 320 Society and Sustainability
- SOS 321 Policy, Planning and Governance in Sustainable Systems
- SOS 322 International Development and Sustainability
- SOS 323 Sustainable Urban Dynamics
- SOS 324 Sustainable Energy, Materials, and Technology
- SOS 325 The Economics of Sustainability
- SOS 326 Sustainable Ecosystems

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Cultural Diversity in the U
 Global Awareness (G)
 - O Historical Awareness (H)
 - First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

Updated: 01/15/09



Major Map: Business (Tourism) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATH	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	111 5.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology	-				Not required of transfer students
(CS)	3			Grade of C	 Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3 / 4			Grade of C	portion of these tests) by the end of the first
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	-			Glade of C	semester in the program.
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	_	_			 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	composition courses
PGS course (SB)	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				placement in Mathematics course
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	4
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	U			Shude of C	1
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or	3			Grade of C	-
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication of COM 225: Public Speaking (L) or					
COM 230: Small Group Communication or	-				
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				4
SOC course (SB)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS Complete 1 course from:		I			Completed First-Year Composition requirement
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					Completed Pirst- real Composition requirement
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
TDM 205: Introduction to Travel and Tourism or RTM 373: Leisure Travel and Tourism	3			Grade of C	
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3			Grade of C	-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				4
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	-				
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	1
Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Cultural Diversity (C)	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for	•				
Professions (L)	3			CarderefC	-
WPC 301: Business Form	1			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MGT 200: Organizational Management and Landaushin	2			Grada of C	
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3			Grade of C	-
One TDM concentration elective course	3			Grade of C Grade of C	-
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3 3				
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective	3 3 3				
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective	3 3				
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3 3 3 3			Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course	3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course TDM concentration elective course	3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS TDM concentration elective course	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective TDM concentration elective course TDM concentration elective TDM concentration elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective TDM concentration elective course LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
One TDM concentration elective course Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) Upper division General Education Elective Upper division General Education Elective TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance TDM concentration elective course Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective Upper division General Elective TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS TDM concentration elective course	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	



W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First-Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Business (Urban Policy) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed Al	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISIOII	Course/Orade	Required	Auditional Chilear Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) or MAT 270: Calculus with					 Submission of a Current SAT Reasoning score or ACT score (we do not require the writing portion
Analytic Geometry I ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3/4			Grade of C	of these tests) by the end of the first semester in
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					the program.An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition
PGS course (SB)	3				courses
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				phoenient in Mathematics course
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	2			Crada of C	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB) MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis or MAT 271:	3			Grade of C	-
Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication or	5				1
COM 225 (L): Public Speaking or					
COM 230: Small Group Communication or COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
SOC course (SB)	3				-
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3				
Complete 1 course from:					Completed First-Year Composition requirement
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)		_			
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
ACC 231: Uses in Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	-
URB 300: Urban and Metropolitan Studies	3			Grade of C	-
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				4
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	-
Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
Cultural Diversity (C)	3				-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3	\boxtimes		Crada of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations MKT 300: Principles of Marketing	3			Grade of C Grade of C	-
URB 305: Urban Governance	3			Grade of C	-
ENG 302: Business Writing (L) or ENG 301: Writing for	3				-
Professions (L)	3	\boxtimes			
WPC 301: Business Form	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		1			
MGT 300: Organizational Management and Leadership	3			Grade of C	
PAF 340: Public Management and Policy	3			Grade of C	_
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				<u> </u>
Upper division General Education Elective	3				_
Upper division General Education Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
FIN 300:Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	_
PAF 460: Public Service Ethics	3			Grade of C	<u> </u>
Urban Policy Elective	3			Grade of C	_
International Business Course (G)	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division General Elective	3	\boxtimes			
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	1				
Urban Policy Elective	3			Grade of C	_
LES 305: Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	_
Upper division General Elective	3				
General Elective	3				_
General Elective	2				



Major Map: Business (Urban Policy) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 max)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Computer Information Systems – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
ASU 101: The ASU Experience MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR	1				required of transfer students
MAT 270: Dilet Calculus (MA) OR MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3				-
PGS course (SB):	3				-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	Ţ.		1	I	
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)				a 1 1a	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB) MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	3			Grade of C	-
MAT 271: Mathematics for Busiless Analysis OK MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	-				
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	4
SOC course (SB):	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	2				Complete First Year Composition requirement:
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	• Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS) Complete 1 course from:	3			Grade of C	
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4				
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR					
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR					
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
CSE 182: Applied Problem Solving with C#.Net	3			Grade of C	
CIS 235: Introduction to Information Systems	3			Grade of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1
Historical Awareness (H):	3				1
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3]
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 444: Enterprise Process Analysis	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
CIS 340: Object Oriented Modeling and Programming	3			Grade of C]
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C]
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3				
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3]
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
CIS 360: Business Database Concepts	3		1		-
CIS 360: Business Database Concepts CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems	3			Grade of C	
	1			Grade of C Grade of C	-
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3	1			-
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems	3			Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3 3 3			Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ):	3 3 3			Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy	3 3 3 4			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3 3 3 4 3			Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective:	3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective:	3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective: Elective:	3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective: Elective: TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 2			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective: Elective: TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS CIS 440: Systems Design and Electronic Commerce (L)	3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective: Elective: TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS CIS 440: Systems Design and Electronic Commerce (L) International Business Course (G):	3 3 4 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
CIS 430 : Networks and Distributed Systems LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS CIS 425: Electronic Commerce Strategy MGT 300 : Organization and Management Leadership Upper division General Education Elective: Upper division General Education Elective: Elective: TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS CIS 440: Systems Design and Electronic Commerce (L)	3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	



Major Map: Computer Information Systems -**Bachelor of Science (B.S.)** W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - 0 Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:



Major Map: Economics – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS				1	
		_			• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				 Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year
CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology					 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
(CS) ENC 101 or 102: First Very Comparision, OB	3		+	Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
PGS course (SB)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:				Grade of C	
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3				
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	5			Grade of C	1
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	3/4				_
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		r	-		
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					ENG 101 & 102 OK ENG 107 & 108 01 105
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR					
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR					
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	4				
ECN 3**or ECN 4** (SB):	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	-
Cultural Diversity (C)	3				-
Historical Awareness (H)	3				
Science Quantitative (SQ) or Science General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	1				
ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3			Grade of C	
Upper Division elective	3			<u> </u>	4
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3				4
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	-
WPC 301: Business Forum	1			Grade of C	-
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU) TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3			l 	
ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	ECN 313 and ECN 314 completed
ECN 515. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory ECN 4**	3			Grade of C	Minimum of two 300/400 level economic
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C	courses completed
MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership	3			Grade of C	1
General Education Elective	3			1	7
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ECN 306: Survey of International Economics (G) OR					
ECN 360: Economic Development (G) OR ECN 436: International Trade Theory (G) OR					
		\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECN 438: International Monetary Economics (G)	3				
ECN 438: International Monetary Economics (G) ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR					
ECN 438: International Monetary Economics (G) ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR ECN 425: Introduction to Econometrics	3			Grade of C	-
ECN 438: International Monetary Economics (G) ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR				Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	-



Major Map: Economics - Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
ECN 475: Capstone in Economics (L) OR					 Complete all major courses and international
ECN 493: Honors Thesis (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	business requirements
General Education Elective	3				
General Education Elective	3				
Elective	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: o Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)

 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements .
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Finance – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed Al	TP: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	I.I.	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR					Not required of transfer students An SAT ACT Accuplacer or TOEFL score
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	composition courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Wathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				-
PGS course (SB)	3				-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	5			Glade of C	-
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 108: English for Foreign Students OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					ENG 101 & 102 OK ENG 107 & 108 01 105
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR					
COM 225 : Public Speaking (L) OR COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR					
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ)	4				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS FIN 302: Managerial Finance	3			Grade of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	-
Cultural Diversity (C)	3				-
Historical Awareness (H)	3				_
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 315: Financial Accounting and Reporting	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
FIN 331: Financial Markets and Institutions	3			Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3				_
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C	
WPC 301: Business Forum	1			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
FIN 361: Advance Managerial Finance	3			Grade of C	
MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
General Education Elective	3				
General Education Elective	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS FIN 421: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
FIN 421. Security Analysis and Portiono Management	3			Grade of C	
International Business Course (G)	3			Grade of C	
Les 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	
Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS				·	
FIN 461: Financial Cases and Modeling (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Elective (Recommended FIN 484)	3				
Upper division Elective (Recommended ACC 316)	3				
Upper division Elective	3				
General Education Elective	2		Т		



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - 0
 - 0 Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map : Management – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	II	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR					required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS) ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	courses
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
PGS course (SB)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR		_			
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	-
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First Fear Composition OK ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3				7
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			<u> </u>	·	
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Complete 1 course from:					ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)	2			Crude of C	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) COM 100: Intro to Human Communication OR	4				-
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (reccomended) OR					
COM 230: Small Group Communication					
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 1a	
MGT 310: Collaborative Team Skills	3			Grade of C	-
MGT 320: Managing People in Organizations	3			Grade of C	-
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	-
Historical Awareness (H)	3				-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS MGT 302: Principles of International Business (G) or any approved International Business course	3			Grade of C	
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C Grade of C	1
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3		1		1
WPC 301: Business Forum	1		1	Grade of C	1
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3		1		1
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3				1
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	5		1		
MGT 410: Responsible Leadership	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MGT 420 : Performance Management	3			Grade of C	-
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3		1	Grade of C	4
General Education Elective	3		1		1
General Education Elective	3				4
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3			l 	
Upper division Management Elective	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Management Elective	3		1	Grade of C Grade of C	1
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3		+		1
	3			Grade of C	1
Upper division Elective General Education Elective	2		1		1
General Education Elective	2		l		
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	2				
MGT 450: Changing Business Processes (L)	3			Grade of C	4
MGT 460: Strategic Leadership	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective	3				4
Elective	3		1		1



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠

.



Major Map: Management (Entrepreneurship) – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
ASU 101: The ASU Experience MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR	1				required of transfer students
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first year composition
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				
PGS course (SB)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB) MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	3			Glade of C	-
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB)	3			Since of C	1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from:					
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)		_			
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) COM 100: Intro to Human Communication OR	4				
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) (reccomended) OR					
COM 230: Small Group Communication	2	_			
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	2	57			
MGT 310: Collaborative Team Skills	3			Grade of C	-
MGT 320: Managing People in Organizations	3			Grade of C	-
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations Historical Awareness (H)	3			Grade of C	
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG)	4				-
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4				
MGT 394: Special Topics	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MGT 302: Principles of International Business (G) or any approved	2			Glade of C	-
International Business course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing (L)	3	\boxtimes			
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	\square		Grade of C	
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C)	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS			1		
MGT 440: Small Business and Entrepreneurship	3			Grade of C	-
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	-
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU)	3				-
Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L)	3				4
General Education Elective	3			<u> </u>	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS			1		
UD Entrepreneurship Elective	5			Grade of C	4
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective	3				4
General Education Elective	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			1		
MGT 445: Business Plan Development	3			Grade of C	-
Upper division Entrepreneurship Elective	5			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective	3				-
Elective	2		1	1	



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements: ٠
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - 0 Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - 0 Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
 - First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

•



Major Map: Marketing – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	1	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1				• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
ASU 101: The ASU Experience MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR	1				required of transfer students
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3			Glude of C	
PGS course (SB):	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB)					
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB) MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR	3			Grade of C	-
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB):	3			5.000 01 0	1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					,
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Complete 1 course from:					ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
ECN 212: Microeconomic Frinciples (SB) ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication(SB) OR	3			Glade of C	-
COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR					
COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB) OR COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ):	4				-
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	4				
MKT 302: Applied Marketing Management and Leadership (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ENG 302: Business Writing	3			Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H):	3				
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
MKT 352: Marketing Research	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3	\boxtimes			
General Education Elective:	2				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MKT 402: Consumer Behavior	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division MKT Major Elective:	3			Grade of C	4
MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership	3			Grade of C	4
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	\square			
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1				
MKT 442: Services Marketing Strategy or MKT 452: Business-to-Business Marketing Strategy or		_			
MKT 462: Competitive Marketing Strategy	3			Grade of C	4
MKT Major Elective:	3			Grade of C	4
International Business Course (G):	3			Grade of C	4
Elective:	3				4
General Education Elective:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	-				
MKT Major Elective:	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division Elective:	3				4
Upper division Elective:	3				4
Elective:	3				



Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) 0
 - 0 Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition ٠

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Supply Chain Management – Bachelor of Science (B.S.) W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	Har	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Requirement Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1				ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only Not
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR					required of transfer students
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	3/4			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
CIS 105: Computer Applications & Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	courses
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3				
PGS course (SB):	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS		r	1		
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Information I	3			Grade of C	
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis OR		_			
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA) ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3/4			Grade of C	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	
SOC course (SB):	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Information II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENC 101 & 102 OP ENC 107 & 108 or 105
Complete 1 course from: ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles (SB) ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ECN 221: Business Statistics (CS)	3			Grade of C	-
COM 100: Introduction to Human Communication (SB) OR COM 225: Public Speaking (L) OR	5				
COM 230: Small Group Communication (SB)	2				
COM 259: Communication in Business and the Professions	3				-
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ): TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	4				
MGT 300: Organization and Management Leadership	3			Grade of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3			Grade of C	
Historical Awareness (H):	3			Shude of C	•
Cultural Diversity in the U.S. (C):	3				
Natural Science Quantitative (SQ) or General (SG):	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
SCM 345: Logistics Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
International Business Course (G):	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C	
ENG 302 (L): Business Writing	3				
WPC 301: Business Forum	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Upper division Humanities, Fine Arts & Design (HU):	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
SCM 355: Supply Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance	3			Grade of C	
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3		L	Grade of C	4
General Education Elective:	3		ļ		4
Upper division General Education Elective:	3	\boxtimes			
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS		1			
SCM 432: Planning and Control Systems for Supply Chain Management (L)	3			Grade of C	-
SCM 455: Research and Negotiation	3			Grade of C	4
Upper division General Elective:	3				4
General Elective:	3		L		4
General Education Elective:	2				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SCM 440: Quality Management/Measurement	3		ļ	Grade of C	4
SCM 479: Supply Chain Strategy	3			Grade of C	
Upper division Elective:	3	\boxtimes			
Elective:	3				



Major Map: Supply Chain Management -**Bachelor of Science (B.S.)** W. P. Carey School of Business, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (30)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56)	Transfer UD Bus. Hrs (9 Max.)	Overall GPA (2.000 Min.)	BUS GPA (2.000 Min.)	Major GPA (2.000 Min.)	C Min. Req.	Total UD Hrs (51)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 Max)	Total Comm. Coll. Bus. Hrs. (30 Max)

General University Requirements: Legend ٠

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - 0 Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H)
 - 0 First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

.



Major Map : Architectural Studies – Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Ves No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1		1	Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freehmen students only
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Glade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR	3			Grade of C	 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G) ALA 121: Design Fundamentals ^{1,5}	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
MAT 170: Pre-Calculus (MA)	3			Glade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 4a	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses. Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Architectural Studies (page
ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G) ALA 122: Design Fundamentals II ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	2)
ALA 124: Design Fundamentals II Lecture ²	1			Grade of C	-
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				-
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral	3				1
Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):					
TERM THREE: 33 46 CREDIT HOURS ALA 225 Design Fundamentals III ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
ALA 227: Design Fundamentals III Lecture ¹	1			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ALA 235: Introduction to Computer Modeling ¹ (CS)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics (SQ)	4				Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				-
TERM FOUR: 47 60 CREDIT HOURS					
ALA 294A: Design Fundamentals IV ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.
ALA 294B: Design Fundamentals IV Lecture ²	1			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
ALA 240: Architectural and Landscape Architectural Construction ²				Grade of C	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) ³ :	4				_
Elective TERM FIVE: 61 74 CREDIT HOURS	3				
ADE 321: Architectural Studio I ¹	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of
APH 313: History of Architecture I ^{2,4} (L/HU, G, H)	3			Grade of C	critical courses.Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
ATE 361: Building Structure I ¹	3			Grade of C	
Elective:	3				
TERM SIX: 75 88 CREDIT HOURS					
ADE 322: Architectural Studio II ²	5			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.
APH 314: History of Architecture II ¹ (L/HU, G, H)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
ATE 362: Building Structures II ²	3			Grade of C	_
Elective: SUMMER:	3				
ARP 484: Internship	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SEVEN: 89 107 CREDIT HOURS					
ADE 421: Architectural Studio III ¹	5			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses.
APH 421: First Concepts ¹	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
ATE 451: Building Systems I ¹	3			Grade of C	_
Design Professional Elective (Upper Division):	3				1
Elective:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS ADE 422: Architectural Studio IV ²	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of
ATE 452: Building Systems II ²	3			Grade of C	critical courses.
	3				Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Design Professional Elective (Upper Division):	2				4
Elective:	-				



Major Map : Architectural Studies – Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

¹ Course offered only in the Fall Semester

- ² Course offered only in the Spring Semester
- ³ Suggested elective: GPH 111. Students considering both Architecture and Landscape Architecture, check BSLA requirements.
- ⁴ Transfer credits: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.
- ⁵ Portfolio review: required for transfer studio work. Submit portfolio to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115

Most studio and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

The Architecture program takes six years to complete – four years of undergraduate study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Design and two years graduate study leading to an accredited Master of Architecture, the professional degree.

MILESTONE: Architectural Studies - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map : Design Studies – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) College of Design, Tempe Campus, Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	eourse/Grade	Required	Automatical Procession		
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students		
ENG 107 and 102: First Fear Composition Ort	5			Glude of C	• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition courses		
Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines		
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global	3				placement in Mathematics course		
(G) and Historical (H):	5				Design Electives: select from the following		
Mathematical Studies (MA):	3				prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP,		
Elective:	3				ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA,		
Elective.	5				LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any		
					College of Design course.		
					Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS							
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	 Design Electives: select from the following 		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP,		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Crada of C	ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP.		
Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP. Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				College of Design course.		
Elective:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
				-	_		
Elective:	3						
TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS		_					
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				Complete First Year Composition requirement:		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				- ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105		
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3				Design Studies: Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4				term 4.		
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS	5		1				
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3				• Design Studies: Sophomore List: Complete one		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3				course from each of the three categories by end of		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4				term 4.		
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
Design Studies:	3						
TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS	2				• Desire Stadion Innia/Gamin List Complete A		
Design Studies: Design Studies:	3				Design Studies: Junior/Senior List: Complete 4 courses from each of the three categories.		
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				-		
Elective:	3				-		
TERM SIX: 79 93 CREDIT HOURS			<u> </u>				
Design Studies:	3				Design Studies: Junior/Senior List: Complete 4		
Design Studies:	3				courses from each of the three categories.		
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral	3	\boxtimes					
Science (SB): Elective:	3						
TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS	3		L				
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			Design Studies: Junior/Senior List: Complete 4		
Design Studies:	3		1		 Design studies: Juniol/Schiol List. Complex courses from each of the three categories. Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA 		
Design Studies:	3		ł				
Elective:	3				1		
Elective:	3				1		
TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS	·		·	·			
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			• Design Studies: Junior/Senior List: Complete 4		
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			courses from each of the three categories.		
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA		
Elective:	3						



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - o Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture	COM 100 Introduction to Human
	and Society	Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to	COM 225 Public Speaking
	Computer Modeling	
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design	COM 250 Introduction to Organization
	Theory	Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in
		Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

Junior/Senior List: Students must select four courses from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and
		Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia
		Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		



Major Map : Design Studies (Design History) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) College of Design, Tempe Campus, Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	1			Crada of C	• ACU 101 :- for ACU for showing of doubt only. Not	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. No required of transfer students 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	- courses	
5	3	_		Glade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global (G) and Historical (H):	3				Design Electives: select from the following	
Mathematical Studies (MA):	3				prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA,	
Elective:	3				LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP.	
					Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.	
					Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA	
TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	• Design Electives: select from the following	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR				Shude of C	prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP,	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP.	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3			Since of C	Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any	
Elective:	3				 College of Design course. Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA 	
Elective:	3				_	
TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS	3					
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3				Design Studies: Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by end of	
• • • •	4				term 4.Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ): Design Studies:	3				• Minimum 2.0 ASO cumulative GPA	
TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS	5					
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3				Design Studies: Sophomore List: Complete on	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3				 course from each of the three categories by end of term 4. 	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA	
Design Studies:	3				-	
Design Studies:	3				-	
TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS						
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			• Design Studies: Junior List: Complete 2 courses	
Design Studies:	3				from each of the three categories.Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA	
Design Studies:	3					
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3					
Elective:	3				-	
TERM SIX: 79 93 CREDIT HOURS						
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			• Design Studies: Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.	
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			 Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA 	
Design Studies:	3					
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral	3					
Science (SB): Upper Division Elective:	3		<u> </u>	+	1	
TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS	2		1			
Design Studies: Design Studies:	3		+	+	Design Studies: Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper	
Design Studies:	3	\square			division hours.	
Upper Division Elective: Elective:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA	
TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS	3					
Design Studies:	3				Design Studies: Senior List: Complete 18 credit hours from the gamer list including 12 unner	
	3	\boxtimes	1	1	hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours	
Design Studies: Design Studies:	3				division hours.	



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- \circ Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture	COM 100 Introduction to Human
	and Society	Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to	COM 225 Public Speaking
	Computer Modeling	
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design	COM 250 Introduction to Organization
	Theory	Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in
		Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

Junior List: Students must select two courses from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and
		Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia
		Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		

Senior List: Students must complete 18 credits. At least 12 credits must be Upper Division.

Lower Division	Upper Division
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	APH 313 History of Architecture I
ARS 102 Art from Renaissance to Present	APH 314 History of Architecture II
DSC 101 Design Awareness	APH 494 First Concepts
GRA 111 Graphic Design History	IND 316 20th Century Design I
GRA 112 Graphic Design History	IND 317 20th Century Design II
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	INT 310 History of Interior Design I
	INT 311 History of Interior Design II
	INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors
	INT 413 History of Textiles in Interiors
	LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture
	PUP 363 History of Planning



Major Map: Design Studies (Design Management) – Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) College of Design, Tempe Campus, Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS				<u>.</u>	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition courses
Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Global	3				 placement in Mathematics course Design Electives: select from the following
(G) and Historical (H): Mathematical Studies (MA):	3				prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP,
Elective:	3				ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA, LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP.
	_				Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in
					any College of Design course.Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS					Winning 2.0 ASO cumulative Of A
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	• Design Electives: select from the following
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					prefixes: AAD, ADE, ALA, ANP, APH, ARP, ATE, AVC, DSC, GRA, HUD, IND, INT, LAA,
Design Elective:	3			Grade of C	LAD, LAP, LDE, LNP, LPH, LTC, PLA, PUP.
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				Listed pre-requisites must be met to enroll in any College of Design course.
Elective:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	3				
TERM THREE: 32 47 CREDIT HOURS					
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				 Design Studies: Sophomore List: Complete
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3				one course from each of the three categories by
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4				end of term 4.Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Design Studies:	3				
TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS					
Humanities, Fine Arts, Design (HU):	3				• Design Studies : Sophomore List: Complete one course from each of the three categories by
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS):	3				end of term 4.
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Design Studies:	3				
Design Studies:	3				
TERM FIVE: 64 78 CREDIT HOURS					
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			• Design Studies: Junior List: Complete 2 courses from each of the three categories.
Design Studies:	3	\boxtimes			 Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Design Studies:	3				
Upper Division Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				1
Elective:	3				1
TERM SIX: 79 99 CREDIT HOURS Design Studies:	3	\square			• Design Studies: Junior List: Complete 2
Design Studies:	3				courses from each of the three categories.
Design Studies:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Upper Division Humanities/Fine Art (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3				
Upper Division Elective:	3				
TERM SEVEN: 94 108 CREDIT HOURS Design Studies:	3				Design Studies: Senior List: Complete 18
Design Studies:	3				credit hours from the senior list including 12
Design Studies:	3				upper division hours. • Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA
Upper Division Elective: Elective:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASO culturative OF A
TERM EIGHT: 109 120 CREDIT HOURS	5		I	·	
Design Studies:	3				Design Studies: Senior List: Complete 18 aredit hours from the carrier list including 12
Design Studies: Design Studies:	3				credit hours from the senior list including 12 upper division hours.
Upper Division Elective:	3				Minimum 2.0 ASU cumulative GPA



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)
()	(* * *******)		(2.000	(11 111111111)	(* • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

Sophomore List: Students must select one course from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
ALA 100 Introduction to Environmental Design	ALA 102 Architecture, Landscape Architecture	COM 100 Introduction to Human
	& Society	Communication
DSC 101 Design Awareness	ALA/DSC 236 or INT 121 Introduction to	COM 225 Public Speaking
	Computer Modeling	
GRA 111 Graphic Design History I	APH 294 Culture of Place	COM 230 Small Group Communication
GRA 112 Graphic Design History II	GRA 225 Communication/Interaction Design	COM 250 Introduction to Organization
	Theory	Communication
INT 111 Interior Design Issues and Theories	IND 242 Materials and Design	COM 259 Communication in
		Business/Professions
	IND 243 Design for Ecology and Social Equity	
	INT 123 Introduction to Computer-aided Design	
	INT 131 Design and Human Behavior	
	PUP 190 Sustainable Cities	
	PUP 200 The Planned Environment	

Junior List: Students must select two courses from each of the following three categories:

Design History	General Design	Communication for Design
APH 313 History of Architecture I	GRA 440 Finding Purpose	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and
		Negotiation
APH 314 History of Architecture II	GRA 401 Creative Environment	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
IND 316 20th Century Design I	IND 344 Human Factors in Design	MKT 394, 395 Various Topics in Marketing
IND 317 20th Century Design II	IND 354 Principles of Product Design	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia
		Writing
INT 310 History of Interior Design I	PUP 301 Intro to Urban Planning	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing
INT 311 History of Interior Design II	PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design	
LPH 310 History of Landscape Architecture		
PUP 363 History of Planning		

Senior List: Students must complete 18 credits. At least 12 credits must be Upper Division.

Lower Division	Upper Division
COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication	ACC 382 Accounting/Financial Analysis
COM 250 Introduction to Organization Communication	COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiations
COM 259 Communication in Business/Professions	ECN 382 Managerial Economics
COM 263 Intercultural Communication	ENG 301 Writing for the Professions
ECN 212 Microeconomic Principles	FIN 380 Personal Financial Management
PHI 103 Principles of Sound Reasoning	INT 471 Facilities Management
PHI 105 Introduction to Ethics	LES 380 Consumer Perspectives in Business Law
	MGT 380 Management and Strategy for Non-majors
	MKT 382 Advertising and Marketing Communication
	MKT 394 Introduction to Marketing
	PHI 306 Applied Ethics
	SOC 321 Sociology of Work
	TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing
	TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing



Major Map: Graphic Design – Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Completed ATP: Transfer	Yes No Minimum Grade if	Completed AGEC: Ves No	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division		Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1		(Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3		(Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					 An SAT, ACT, Accupiacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					courses	
ARS 101: Art-Prehistory Through Middle Ages (HU, H)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines	
GRA 111: Graphic Design History I ^{1,4} (HU)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
GRA 121: Principles for Graphic Design I ^{1,4} GRA 101: Designing Life ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses. 	
GRA 101: Designing Life."	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 	
TERM TWO: 17 31 CREDIT HOURS		1				
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3		(Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					critical courses.	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	2			0 1 60	Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA	
GRA 112: Graphic Design History II ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	• MILESTONE: Graphic Design (page 2)	
GRA 122: Principles for Graphic Design II ^{2,4}	3		(Grade of C	4	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3		┨───┤		4	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS): TERM THREE: 32 46 CREDIT HOURS	3					
GRA 220: Design Drawing I ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
					ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
GRA 221: Letterform ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
GRA 222: Visual Communication I ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	critical courses.	
GRA 225: Communication/Interaction Design Theory ^{1,4}	3		(Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3					
TERM FOUR: 47 62 CREDIT HOURS GRA 223: Typography ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
					critical courses.	
GRA 224: Visual Communication II ^{2,4}	3		(Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3					
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4					
Elective:	3					
TERM FIVE: 63 77 CREDIT HOURS						
GRA 321: Technology for Design I ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
GRA 361: Visual Communication III ^{1,4}	5		(Grade of C	7	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) and Awareness Area - Global	3					
(G):	_	_				
	4				-	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):						
TERM SIX: 78 91 CREDIT HOURS GRA 322: Technology for Design II ^{2,4}	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
					- Minimum 5.00 ASO cumulative OFA	
GRA 345: Design Rhetoric ^{2,4} (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
GRA 362: Visual Communication IV ^{2,4}	5	\boxtimes	(Grade of C]	
ARS 300: Introduction to Art (HU)	3		<u> </u>		1	
SUMMER	1					
GRA 484: Internship ³	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
-						
TERM SEVEN: 92 107 CREDIT HOURS GRA 421: Exhibit Design ^{1,4}	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASIL cumulative CDA	
GRA 421: Exhibit Design ⁷ GRA 422: Motion Graphics and Interaction Design ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
GRA 461: Visual Communication V ^{1,4}	5			Grade of C		
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3		<u> </u>			
TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS						
GRA 424: Advanced Media ^{2,4}	3	\square	(Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
GRA 423: Advanced Interaction Design 2,4	3	\square		Grade of C]	
GRA 462: Visual Communication VI ^{2,4}	5	\boxtimes	(Grade of C]	
Elective:	2				<u> </u>	



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)		(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- o Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

¹Course offered only in the fall semester

² Course offered only in the spring semester

³ Summer Internship: conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (GRA 484) until the following Fall semester.

⁴ Transfer credits: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.

Most studio and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

MILESTONE: Graphic Design - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Housing & Community Development – Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP	: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 All SAT, ACT, Accupiacer, of TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
HUD 161: Graphic Communication ^{1,6} OR	3			Grade of C	courses	
INT 123: Introduction to CAD	-	_			ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) ^{3,4} : MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3				Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	3				-	
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS	5					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					MILESTONE: Housing & Community	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition HUD 201: Introduction to Housing and Urban Development ²	3			Grade of C	Development (page 2)	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) ^{3,4} and Awareness Area –	3			Grade of C	-	
Historical (H):	-					
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) ^{3,4} :	3					
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) ^{3,4} :	4			1	1	
TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS						
ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
(G) ^{1,6} OR any College of Design History course ³					ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
CON 252: Building Construction Methods, Materials, and	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses. 	
Equipment Statistics (CS):	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):	3			Shude of C	-	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) ^{3,4} and Awareness Area –	3				_	
Global (G):	5					
TERM FOUR: 48 60 CREDIT HOURS						
ACC 382: Accounting and Financial Analysis	3			Grade of C	Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3				_	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry ⁴ (L): Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	3				-	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	4					
CON 383: Construction Estimating	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA	
HUD 301: Housing and Community Design and Development ¹	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
HUD 361: Studio I: Residential Des/Dev ¹	2			Grade of C		
HUD 363: Seminar I (studio co-requisite)	3			Grade of C	_	
REA Real Estate Elective:	3					
TERM SIX: 76 92 CREDIT HOURS			1			
CON 389: Cost Accounting and Control (CS) OR HUD 394: Cost Accounting and Control	3			Grade of C	Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA	
HUD 302: Housing Production Process ²	3			Grade of C	-	
HUD 362: Studio II: Community Des/Dev ²	2			Grade of C	-	
HUD 364: Seminar II ² (studio co-requisite)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
HUD 403: Advanced Topics in Housing and Urban Development ²	3			Grade of C		
Elective ⁵ :	3					
TERM SEVEN: 93 106 CREDIT HOURS			•			
CON 495: Construction Planning and Scheduling (CS)	3			Grade of C	Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA	
HUD 461: Studio III: Comprehensive Housing Development Process ¹	2			Grade of C		
HUD 463: Seminar III (studio co-requisite)	3		1	Grade of C		
HUD 401: Assisted Housing ¹	3			Grade of C		
PUP 433: Zoning Ordinances, Subdivision Regulations, and	3			Grade of C	7	
Building Codes2 OR PUP 432:Planning and Development Control Law1						
TERM EIGHT: 107 120 CREDIT HOURS	L	l				
HUD 402: Community Revitalization: Problems and Strategies ²	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Maintain 3.00 minimum cumulative ASU GPA	
HUD 462: Studio IV: Neighborhood Revitalization Process ²	2			Grade of C	1	
HUD 464: Seminar IV ² (studio co-requisite)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
PUP 452: Ethics and Theory in Planning (L)	3			Grade of C	4	
Elective:	3					
		. –			·	



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)		(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

¹Course offered only in the fall semester

² Course offered only in the spring semester

³ **Design History** courses that also fulfill HU (prerequisites for these courses must be met; consult the ASU General Catalog): APH300, APH305, APH313, APH446, DSC101, GRA111, INT111, INT310, INT311, IND316, IND317, INT412, PUP200, PUP420. *If a chosen course does not also satisfy the global (G) requirement, student must account for this area with another course.* Other COD History courses may be petitioned to satisfy this requirement.

⁴ Suggested general studies electives: ECN 211 or 212 (SB), ALA or PUP 100 (HU, H), PUP 301 (L), GPH 111 (SQ, SG).

⁵ Suggested Electives: CON 472 Development Feasibility Reports, CON 496 Construction Contract Administration.

⁶ **Transfer credits**: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Most studio courses and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may only be offered the semester noted.

MILESTONE: Housing and Community Development – during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Industrial Design -Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	HIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Glude of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition
DSC 101: Design Awareness (HU,G)	3			Grade of C	courses
IND 120: Drawing for Industrial Design ^{1,5}	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
MAT 170: Precalculus (MA)	3				 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	3				
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					• MILESTONE: Industrial Design (page 2)
IND 121: Principles of Industrial Design I ^{2,5} (lecture)	3			Grade of C	_
IND 122: Principles of Industrial Design I ^{2,5} (studio)	3			Grade of C	-
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3		-	Glade of C	_
	5				
PHY 111: General Physics and	4				
PHY 113: General Physics Laboratory (SQ) ³			<u> </u>		
TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS	2			Grade of C	• Complete First Very Commention or minimum
DSC 236: Introduction to Computer Modeling ¹ (CS)	3				Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
IND 227: Visual Methods for Problem Solving ¹	3		-	Grade of C	 Complete MAT 170, PGS 101, PHY 111, PHY 113
IND 242: Materials and Design ¹	3		-	Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
IND 260: Industrial Design I ¹	3			Grade of C	_
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
TERM FOUR: 48 63 CREDIT HOURS IND 228: Imaging and Visualization ²	2			Curde of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
IND 243: Design for Ecology and Social Equity ² IND 261: Industrial Design II ²	3			Grade of C	_
	3		-	Grade of C	_
Natural Science – Quantitative of General (SQ/SG):	4				
Elective:	3				
TERM FIVE: 64 77 CREDIT HOURS	1		•		
IND 327: Presentation Graphics ¹	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
IND 344: Human Factors in Design ¹	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
IND 316: 20 th Century Design I ¹ (HU, H)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
IND 360: Industrial Design III ¹	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 78 91 CREDIT HOURS			•		
IND 328: Graphics for Industrial Design ²	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
IND 361: Industrial Design IV ²	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
IND 317: 20th Century Design II ² (HU, H)	3	\square		Grade of C	
IND 354: Principles of Product Design ²	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SUMMER		_	_		
ARP 484: Internship	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SEVEN: 92 107 CREDIT HOURS					
IND 460: Design Project I ¹	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
IND 470: Professional Practice for Industrial Design (L) ¹	3		+	Grade of C	-
				Graue of C	
ENG 301: Writing for the Professions (L)	3	\boxtimes			
Elective:	3		1	1	1
TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS IND 461 Design Project II ²	5			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA
				Glade of C	- Minimum 5.00 ASO cumulative OrA
MKT 395: Essentials of Advertising and Marketing Communication	3	\boxtimes			
OR approved MKT course					
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3				7
	2		+		-
Elective:	2				

¹Course offered only in the fall semester

² Course offered only in the spring semester
³ Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

⁴ Summer Internship: conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (IND 484) until the following Fall semester.
⁵ Transfer credits: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.

Most studio and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

MILESTONE: Industrial Design – during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance... Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Interior Design – Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if		
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only.	
					 Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year	
INT 111: Interior Design Issues and Theories ^{1,7} (HU)	3			Grade of C	 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
INT 120: Design Drawing & Media ^{1,7}	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course	
INT 121: Introduction Computer Modeling Interior Design (CS) ^{1,7}	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	2					
TERM TWO: 16 31 CREDIT HOURS			1			
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Interior Design (page 2) 	
ENG 107 and 108. English for Polegn students OK ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					MILESTONE. Interior Design (page 2)	
INT 123: Introduction to Computer-Aided Design for Built	3			Grade of C		
Environments ^{2,7}						
INT 131: Design and Human Behavior ^{2,7} (SB)	3			Grade of C	4	
INT 221: Principles of Design – Studio ^{2,7}	3			Grade of C	4	
INT 222: Principles of Design - Lecture ^{2,7}	1			Grade of C	4	
MAT 170: Precalculus (MA)	3					
TERM THREE: 32 44 CREDIT HOURS						
INT 223: Drafting for Interior Design ^{1,7}	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
INT 261: Interior Design Studio I: Residential ^{1,7}	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
PHY 111: General Physics and	4				Complete MAT 170, PHY 111, PHY 113 requirements	
PHY 113: General Physics Laboratory (SQ) ³					Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3					
TERM FOUR: 45 59 CREDIT HOURS		1				
ARS 102: Art: Renaissance to Present (HU, H)	3				Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
INT 253: Interior Materials, Finishes, Specifications ^{2,7}	3			Grade of C	—	
INT 294: Special Topics: Interior Design Studio II: Hospitality 2,7	3			Grade of C		
INT 351: Ambient Environment ^{2,7}	3			Grade of C		
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area - Cultural	3					
Diversity (C):						
TERM FIVE: 60 73 CREDIT HOURS	1		ī			
INT 310: History of Interior Design I ^{1,4} (HU, H)	3	\boxtimes			Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
INT 341: Interior Codes: Public Welfare and Safety ^{1,4}	2					
INT 352: Construction Methods in Interior Design ^{1,4}	3				_	
•	3					
INT 362: Interior Design Studio III: Hospitality and Retail ^{1,4}	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
INT 381: Pre-Internship Seminar ^{1,4}	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
TERM SIX: 74 87 CREDIT HOURS			1			
INT 311: History of Interior Design II ^{2,4} (HU, H)	3	\square			Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
INT 354: Construction Documents ^{2,4}	3	\boxtimes				
INT 363: Interior Design Studio IV: Poetics, Materiality ^{2,4}	5			Grade of C		
Elective:	3					
SUMMER:		·	·	·		
INT 484: Internship ⁶	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
TERM SEVEN: 88 104 CREDIT HOURS						
INT 464: Int.Des.Studio V: Work Environments ^{1,4}	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
INT 471: Facilities Management ^{1,4}	3				-	
	3			+		
INT 494: Latin American Design					4	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4					
TERM EIGHT: 105 120 CREDIT HOURS INT 465: Interior Design Studio VI: Institutional Design. ^{2,4}	5	\boxtimes			Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
					Minimum 5.00 ASO cumulative OFA	
INT 472: Professional Practice for Interior Design ^{2,4}	2				4	
Upper Division Literacy & Critical Inquiry (L):	3				4	
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3				4	
Elective ⁵ :	3					



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

- ¹Course offered only in the fall semester
- ² Course offered only in the spring semester
- ³Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure **SQ credit**.
- ⁴ Prerequisites required: check ASU Catalog for specified course prerequisites.
- ⁵ Suggested electives: INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors and INT 413 History of Textiles in Interiors.
- ⁶ Summer Internship: conducted between years 3 & 4. Do not register for the class (INT 484) until the following fall semester.
- ⁷ **Transfer credits**: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

Submit samples of studio work for evaluation to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115.

Most studio and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

MILESTONE: Interior Design - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance.. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree (BSD). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Landscape Architecture – Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	1110.	Division	Course Stude	reequireu	Haddona Childa Hadding Hotos	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	-				 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition	
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR	3			Grade of C	courses	
ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)					ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
ALA 121: Design Fundamentals ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
MAT 170: Pre-Calculus (MA)	3				critical courses.	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR			1		critical courses.	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA	
ALA 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU,G,H) OR	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Landscape Architecture (page 2)	
ALA 102: Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Society (G)	2			Crada af C	-	
ALA 122: Design Fundamentals II ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	4	
ALA 124: Design Fundamentals II Lecture ²	1			Grade of C	4	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3			ļ	4	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral	3					
Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Cultural Diversity (C):						
TERM THREE: 33 46 CREDIT HOURS	2					
ALA 225: Design Fundamentals III ^{1,4}	3			Grade of C	Complete First-Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
ALA 227: Design Fundamentals III Lecture ¹	1			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of 	
ALA 235: Introduction to Computer Modeling ¹ (CS)	3			Grade of C	critical courses.	
GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography (SQ)	4				Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	3					
TERM FOUR: 47 60 CREDIT HOURS				1		
ALA 294A: Design Fundamentals IV ^{2,4}	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
ALA 294B: Design Fundamentals IV Lecture ²	1			Grade of C	critical courses.	
ALA 240: Architectural and Landscape Architectural Construction ²	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				1	
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4					
TERM FIVE: 61 74 CREDIT HOURS						
LDE 361: Landscape Architecture I ¹	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of 	
LPH 310:History of Landscape Architecture ^{1,3} (HU, H)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	critical courses.	
LTC 343: Landscape Construction I ¹	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	3					
TERM SIX: 75 88 CREDIT HOURS						
LDE 362: Landscape Architecture II ²	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
LTC 494: Special Topics: Plant Materials ²	3			Grade of C	critical courses.	
LPH 311: Contemporary Landscape Architecture ² (HU)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA 	
Design Professional Elective:	3				1	
LAA 345: Professional Practice Seminar	1				4	
SUMMER: 89 90			l 			
LAP 484: Critical Internship (optional) OR	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
LAP 485: International Field Studies in Landscape Architecture	2			Grade of C		
TERM SEVEN: 91 107 CREDIT HOURS		·	·	·		
LDE 461: Landscape Architecture III ¹	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete LAP 484: Critical Internship or LAP 485:	
LTC 344: Landscape Construction II ¹	3		1	Grade of C	International Field Studies in Landscape	
LDE 363: Landscape Planting Design ¹	3			Grade of C	Architecture with a passing grade	
Design History Elective:	3			51000 01 0	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
					critical courses.Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	3					
TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS		·	I			
LDE 462: Landscape Architecture IV ²	5	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
LPH 411: Landscape Architecture Theory and Criticism ² (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	critical courses.	
LTC 446: Landscape Construction III ²	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
-	1			1	1	



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - o Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements (may be combined with other general studies requirements)
- Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105)

Additional Notes:

¹ Course offered only in the Fall Semester

² Course offered only in the Spring Semester

³ Transfer credits: evaluated by the college for applicability to this curriculum and must be equivalent in both content and level.

⁴ Portfolio review: required for transfer studio work. Submit portfolio to the college's Academic Advising Office, CDS 115

Most studio and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may be offered only during the semester noted.

MILESTONE: Landscape Architecture - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture degree (BSLA). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Urban Planning – Bachelor of Science in Planning (B.S.P.) College of Design, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP: Yes		To Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)		Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 16 CREDIT HOURS	•	•				
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					determines placement into first-year composition	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition PUP 100: Introduction to Environmental Design (HU, G, H)	3			Grade of C	courses	
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3			Glade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course	
Elective:	3				 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of 	
Elective:	3				critical courses.	
TEDM TWO, 17 22 ODEDIT HOUDS					Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
TERM TWO: 17 32 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Grade of C	critical courses.	
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					Minimum 2.75 ASU cumulative GPA	
PUP 190: Sustainable Cities ² (HU/SB, G)	3			Grade of C	• MILESTONE: Urban Planning (page 2)	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4					
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3					
Elective:	3				1	
TERM THREE: 33 47 CREDIT HOURS						
PUP 200: The Planned Environment ¹ (HU, H)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) :	3				ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
Awareness Area - Cultural Diversity (C):	3				 Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of critical courses. 	
Elective:	3				 Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA 	
Elective:	3					
TERM FOUR: 48 61 CREDIT HOURS		1				
PUP 301: Introduction to Urban Planning (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all attempts of	
Approved Statistics ³ (CS):	3			Grade of C	critical courses.Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4					
Elective:	3				1	
TERM FIVE: 62 75 CREDIT HOURS						
PUP 361: Introductory Urban Planning Studio ¹	4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
PUP 424: Planning Methods ¹	4			Grade of C		
PUP 442: Environmental Planning ¹	3			Grade of C	1	
	3			Grade of C	-	
Elective: TERM SIX: 76 89 CREDIT HOURS	5			Grade of C		
PUP 363: History of Planning ²	3	_		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
PUP 420: Theory of Urban Design ² (HU)	3			Grade of C	-	
		\boxtimes				
PUP 436: City Structure and Planning ²	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C		
Approved Program Elective ⁴	3	\boxtimes				
Approved Program Elective ⁴	3	\boxtimes				
SUMMER PUP 484: Internship OR Approved Program Elective ⁴ OR PUP 485	3		1			
International Field Studies (Study Abroad)	3					
TERM SEVEN: 92 109 CREDIT HOURS						
PUP 432: Planning & Development Control Law ¹	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
PUP 433: Zoning, Subdivision Regulations, Building Codes 1 ¹	3		ĺ	Grade of C		
PUP 510: Citizen Participation 1 ¹	3			Grade of C	4	
Approved Program Elective ⁴	3				4	
Elective:	3				4	
TERM EIGHT: 108 120 CREDIT HOURS	3					
	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
	3				Minimum 3.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
PUP 434: Urban Land Economics ²					-	
PUP 434: Urban Land Economics ² PUP 452: Ethics and Theory in Planning ² (L) PUP 462: Advanced Urban Planning Studio ²	3			Grade of C Grade of C		



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College Hrs.
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	(64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

- ¹Course offered only in the fall semester
- ² Course offered only in the spring semester
- ³ Select from STP 220, STP 226, SWU 321, EDP 454, JUS 302, POS 401, PSY 230, SOC 390, SBS 302, CRJ 303, ABS 350.
- ⁴ Approved Program Elective: Select a minimum of 4 courses (12 semester hours) from the approved School of Planning list.

Most studio courses and some lecture courses are sequential, must be taken in, and may only be offered the semester noted.

MILESTONE: Urban Planning - during semester 2, students will apply to pass a degree milestone requirement. This is an evaluation of general academic and specific performance. Students with the best scores as competitively ranked will continue to take courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Planning degree (BSP). Students that do not pass the degree milestone are not dismissed from the College of Design or the University. Students may reapply or transfer to other programs. Academic Advising is available regarding other program options.



Major Map: Early Childhood Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Runnohar Childar Hacking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Select one course from the following list: ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	2-3			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3			Grade of C	Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3				constitution for certification requirement.Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3		T	Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) ECD 211 is a pre-requisite for ECT 312 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Select one course from the following list (not already completed): ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social Emotional Foundations of Learning MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	2-3			Grade of C	
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C	
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	3-4			Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) with Awareness Area – Global (G)	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Select two courses from the following list (not already completed):	2-3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social/Emotional Foundations of Learning	3			Grade of C	 Complete MTE 180 Complete ECD 211 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form
MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)					(online)
Select one (not already completed) Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	3-4			Grade of C	
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) – select category not taken in term 2	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Select two courses from the following list (not already completed):	2-3			Grade of C	• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	Complete SQ/SO of L with a C of better. Complete MTE 181
ECD 211: The Developing Child ECD 220: Nutrition, Health, and Safety for Young Children ECT 312: Social/Emotional Foundations of Learning MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	5				 Complete all of the following courses: BLE 220, ECD 211, ECD 220, ECT 312, MCE 230, and SPE 222 with a 3.0 cumulative GPA Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP
Select one (not already completed) Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) OR Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR	3-4			Grade of C	312, MOE 310, MOE 311, THE 311, THE 312Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				-1
Fine Arts Part 1 (see list)	3			Grade of C	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	-				
ECD 300: Principles of Interprofessional Collaboration ECD 301: Technology, Media, and Community-Based Education for	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to participate in field experience
Young Children					Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 315: Classroom Organization and Guidance in the Early Years	2			Grade of C	
ECD 400: Foundations of Early Child Education: Birth – Age 8	3			Grade of C	_
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	-1
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education ECD 496: Field Experience (Infant, Toddler/Pre-K)	1			Grade of C Grade of Y	-1
RDG 334: Children's Literature	3			Grade of Y Grade of C	-1
KEG 554. Children 5 Enclature	5			Graue of C	



Major Map: Early Childhood Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 406: Assessment: Birth – Age 8	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECD 476: Integrated Curriculum: Birth - Pre-K	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECD 477: Student Teaching: Pre-K or Infant/Toddler	3	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)	3				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ECD 401: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Social Studies and Creative Arts	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 404: Teaching Reading and Language Arts in Early Childhood (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECD 420: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Science	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECD 480: Integrated Curriculum & Assessment: Mathematics	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ECD 496: Field Experience (K-3)	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			•		
ECD 478: Student Teaching: K-3	10	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECD 470: Early Childhood Education Student Teaching Seminar	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1
ECD 481: Issues & Practices in Early Childhood Education	1			Grade of C	1
SPE 416: Quality Practices in Collaborative Classrooms	3			Grade of C	1

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

• General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in the following courses: BLE 220, ECD 211, ECD 220, ECT 312, MCE 230, and SPE 222



Major Map: Elementary Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1113.		Course Orace				
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 		
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 		
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3				 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following 		
Elective:	3				 Prine Arts Part 2 rist, any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement. 		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) Minimum 2.00 mmulating CBA reprint in PLF		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 		
Select one:	3-4			Grade of C	and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313.		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA		
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C			
MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3			Grade of C			
Elective:	3				_		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS							
MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105		
Students must complete one course from Group A and all courses from Group B to fulfill requirements. Select one course (not already taken) Group A CDE 232: Human Development (SB) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence (SB) Group B MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, BLE 220: Foundations of SE1	6			Grade of C	 ENG 101 & 102 OK ENG 107 & 108 or 105 Complete MTE 180 Complete two courses: one from Group A and one from Group B OR two from Group B. Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLI 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313. Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online) 		
Select one course (not already taken): Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	3-4			Grade of C			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS Students must complete one course from Group A and all courses from Group B to fulfill requirements. Select two courses (not already taken) Group A CDE 232: Human Development (SB) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescence (SB) Group B MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, BLE 220: Foundations of SE1	3			Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Complete MTE 181 Complete all of the following courses: BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 222, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181 and CDE 232 or EDP 303 or EDP 313. Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, 		
Select one course (not already taken):	3			Grade of C	DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP,		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SO/SG) OR					THE, THP Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 		
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					MILESTONE: Attend ITC Orientation		
Fine Arts Part 2	3			Grade of C			
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area - Global (G):	3						
Elective:	3						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	-						
EED 433: Language Arts Method Management and Assessment	3			Grade of C	• Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE311, THP 311, THP 312		
RDG 415: Teaching Phonics	3			Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to		
RDG 431: Teaching Methods, Management, Strategies and Assessment of Reading k-3 Practicum	3			Grade of C	participate in field experienceMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA		
EED 331: Integrated Children's Literature with a K-3 Focus	1			Grade of C			
SPE 416: Quality Practices in Collaborative Classrooms	1			Grade of C	4		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	4		
EED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C Grade of C	4		
Fine Arts Part 1	3						



Major Map: Elementary Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus

Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Cam Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS BLE 408: SEI for Ling. Diverse Learners	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 416: Quality Practice in Collaborative Classrooms	1			Grade of C	
RDG 432: Teaching Methods, Management Strategies and Assessment of Reading 4-8 with Practicum	3			Grade of C	
EED 332: Integrated Children's Literature with a 4-8 Focus	1			Grade of C	
EED 455: Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3			Grade of C	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	
EED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
Elective:	1				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS			•	ł	
EED 420: Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EED 480: Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School	3			Grade of C	
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	
SPE 416: Quality Practice in Collaborative Classrooms	1			Grade of C	1
EED 496: Field Experience	2			Grade of Y	1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	1	1	1	1	
EED 478: Student Teaching in the Elementary School	12	\boxtimes		Grade of C	

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

0

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - o Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4-8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA required in the following courses: EDP 303 or EDP 313 or CDE 232, BLE 220, MCE 230, MTE 180, MTE 181, SPE 222.



Major Map : Elementary Education (Indigenous Teacher Preparation Program) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B A E)

- Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
(courses in bolasmaang are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Requireu	ruunional Chudai Hacking NOUS	
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition 	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
Elective:	3				placement in Mathematics course	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3				-	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) Complete one: MCE 230 or SPE 222 Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, 	
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR	3-4			Grade of C	MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C	4	
MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR	3		1	Grade of C	4	
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)					_	
Elective:	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:	
MCE 230:Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child (C) OR	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	5			Grade of C	 Complete MTE 180 Complete MCE 230 and SPE 222 	
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	3-4			Grade of C	 Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH, DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP, THE, THP 	
Elective:	3				 IHE, IHP Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, 	
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list)	3			Grade of C	 MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334. Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit Intent to progress form (online) 	
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					(onnie)	
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.	
RDG 334: Children's Literature	3			Grade of C	Complete MTE 181Complete RDG 334 and BLE 220	
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and 	
Elective:	3				RDG 334.	
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	3-4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS						
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience 	
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	to participate in field experienceMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
IED 410: History American Indian Ethics (SB, H, C)	3			Grade of C]	
IED 455: Social Studies Methods, Managing and Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms	3			Grade of C]	
SPF 301: Culture and School (L)	3			Grade of C		
SPF 402: Teachers and the Law in Indigenous Communities	1			Grade of C		
IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization	1			Grade of Y	7	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	-					
IED 414: Reading Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms IED 413: Language Arts Methods, Management, Assessment for	3			Grade of C Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN 311, MUE 310, MUE311, THP 311, THP 312 	
Indigenous Classrooms			ļ		511, MUE 510, MUE311, THP 311, THP 312	
IED 422: Methods of Teaching Indian Students (C)	3			Grade of C	4	
SPE 418: Quality Practices in Collaborative Indigenous Classrooms				Limodo of ()	_	
	3			Grade of C	_	
IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization Fine Arts Part 1:	3 1 3			Grade of Y Grade of C	-	

Page 1 of 2



Major Map : Elementary Education (Indigenous Teacher **Preparation Program**) - Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)

Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
IED 420: Science Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
IED 430: Issues Language & Literacy Indigenous Peoples (HU/SB, C)	3			Grade of C	
IED 480: Math Methods, Management, Assessment for Indigenous Classrooms	3			Grade of C	
IED 496: Field Experience: Classroom Management and Organization	1			Grade of Y	
Elective:	1				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 478: Student Teaching in The Elementary School	12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours) 0
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours) 0
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours) 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.) 0
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.) 0
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, MCE 230, SPE 222, MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.



Major Map : Elementary Education (Multilingual/Multicultural) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	TIIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only.
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first year
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3		_	Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
	3		_	Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Fine Arts Part 2 (see list): Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3				placement in Mathematics course
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3				 Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH,
Tumanites The Aus (110) of Social Denavioral Secret (5D).	5				DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP,
					THE, THP
					• Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
					constitution for certification requirement.Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					• Minimum 2.00 ASO cumulative GPA
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					• Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222,
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition		_	_		MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C	
RDG 334: Children's Literature OR	3			Grade of C	
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	2	_			4
Elective:	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
RDG 334: Children's Literature OR	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	2.4	_	_	Grade of C	 Complete MTE 180 Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222,
Foreign Language or Elective ¹ :	3-4				MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334.
Select one: Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					(online)
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
Humanities/ Fine Arts (HU):	3			Grade of C	• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3	Ē		Grade of C	Complete MTE 181
Select one:	3				• Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in SPE 222,
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)					MTE 180, MTE 181, and RDG 334. • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					 MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
Foreign Language or Elective ¹ :	3-4			Glade of C	-
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	5-4				
BLE 400: Principles of Language Minority Education	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance
BLE 455: Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in	3			Grade of C	card to participate in field experience
Elementary BLE/ESL Settings		<u> </u>			Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
MCE 447: Diversity in Families and Communication	3			Grade of C	4
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	4
BLE 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	4
Upper Division Literacy (L):	3			Grade of C	4
Elective: TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1				
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN
BLE 420: Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in	3			Grade of C	311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP 312
BLE/ESL Settings		<u> </u>			Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 480: Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elementary BLE/ESL Settings EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	4
BLE 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	1
Fine Arts Part 1 (see list)	3			Grade of C	1
Elective:	1				1
	I			L	I



Major Map : Elementary Education (Multilingual/Multicultural) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)

Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 335: Language Diversity in Classrooms	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 414: Reading Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL settings	3			Grade of C	
BLE 433: Language Arts Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL settings	3			Grade of C	
BLE 481: Reading Practicum	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
BLE 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
Elective:	0-2				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 478: Student Teaching in The Elementary School	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

0

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - o Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

.

Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required in the following courses: MTE 180, MTE 181, RDG 334, and SPE 222

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

1) BLE/ESL Education Foreign Language Proficiency Options

- Bilingual Proficiency for Bilingual Endorsement
 - o Students must pass Arizona Classroom Teacher Spanish Proficiency Exam or submit proof of Native American language proficiency.
- Foreign Language for ESL Endorsement 6 hours
 - Need 6 hours of foreign language- can be met through CLEP.



Major Map: Secondary Education (Biological Sciences) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold /shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS							
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students 		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 		
ENG 107 and 108. English for Foreign Students OK ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year		
MAT 170: Precalculus or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C	 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 		
BIO 187: General Biology I (SG)	4			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course		
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS							
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in BIO specialization critical courses 		
ENG 107 and 100. English for Foreign Students OK ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 MILESTONE: one professional letter of 		
BIO 188: General Biology II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	recommendation		
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	 MILESTONE: first draft resume MILESTONE: Freedom From Conviction of 		
CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	Crime Statement document		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	·	1	I				
BIO 360: Animal Physiology OR	3-4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:		
PBL 308: Plant Biology BIO 320: Fundamentals of Ecology	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 • Complete BIO 187, BIO 188 and two (2)		
BIO 320: Fundamentals of Ecology					additional required BIO courses.		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU):	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in BIO		
(HST 109 recommended to fulfill US Constitution for certification)					 specialization critical courses Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 		
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) with Awareness Area –	3				 MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form 		
Global (G):	3				(online)		
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3						
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS History of Biology Course	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete all six (6) BIO specialization critical		
BIO 316: History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (H) HPS 330: History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (H)				Grade of e	courses (BIO 187, BIO 188, and 4 additional		
HPS 322: History of Science (HU, H)					BIO courses)Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in BIO		
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses		
BIO 345: Organic Evolution	3			Grade of C	 Must complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better The following courses may substitute for the 		
PHY 101: Introduction to Physics	4			Grade of C	PHY 101 requirement if all are completed: PHY		
,		_			111, 112, 113, 114		
					 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation 		
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS							
MIC 205/206: Microbiology and Lab OR	4			Grade of C	• Must possess DPS fingerprint clearance card to		
MIC 220/206: Biology of Microorganisms and Lab SPF 301: Culture Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	 participate in field experience Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA . 		
5.,							
BIO 340: General Genetics	3			Grade of C	4		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C			
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C			
EDP 311: Educational Psychology (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C]		
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1		
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		<u>'</u>					
BIO Elective (Course list: 1XX-4XX BIO or PLB courses excepts the					Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA		
following: BIO 100, BIO 120, BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 241, BIO 300, BIO 319, PLB 108, or PLB 320)	3			Grade of C			
GLG 102: Introduction to Geology II (H) OR					1		
GLG 300: Geology of Arizona	3			Grade of C	1		
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3			Grade of C			
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	-]		
EDP 313: Childhood & Adolescent Development (SB)	3			Grade of C	4		
BIO 480: Methods of Teaching Biology	3		ļ	Grade of C	4		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y			



Major Map: Secondary Education (Biological Sciences) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BIO 370: Vertebrate Zoology OR BIO 385: Comparative Invertebrate Zoology OR PLB 300: Comparative Plant Diversity OR PLB 310: The Flora of Arizona OR	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BIO Elective	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3			Grade of C	
BIO 482: Advanced Methods for Teaching Biology	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map: Secondary Education (Business) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	III5.	Division	Course Grade	Required	Runional Chical Hacking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3			Grade of C	courses
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)		_			 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	• Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3				constitution for certification requirement.
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3		1	Grade of C	• Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in business
ENG 107 and 102: First-Year Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Glade of C	specialization critical courses
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
CIS 105: Computer Applications and Information Technology (CS)	3			Grade of C	• MAT 211 is a pre-requisite to ECN 221 (term 3)
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	3			Grade of C	
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	4
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis (MA)	3				1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			 		
ACC 231: Uses of Accounting Info I	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
ECN 221: Statistical Analysis (CS)	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Natural Science – Qualitative (SQ):	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in business
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Areas – Global (G):	3				 specialization critical courses Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Typing course:	1				MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form
					(online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			1		
ACC 241: Uses of Accounting Info II	3			Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in business
FIN 300: Fundamentals of Finance OR FIN 380: Personal Financial Management	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses
LES 305: Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business	3			Grade of C	• Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or
ENG 301: Writing for Professions (L)	3			Grade of C	 better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	Millestone: Attend ITC orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	5			Glude of C	
SCM 300: Global Supply Operations	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Must possess DPS fingerprint clearance card to
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	participate in field experience.
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	4
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	4
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3			Grade of C	4
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	-
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
MGT 300: Organizational Management Leadership	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
MKT 300: Marketing and Business Performance	3			Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3			Grade of C	4
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	4
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)					
BUE 480: Methods of Teaching Business	3			Grade of C	7
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	7
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS			·	·	
MKT 391: Essentials of Selling OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
MKT 420: Retail Management	-	N			4
MGT 440: Small Business and Entrepreneurship	3			Grade of C	4
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	1
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	
BUE 481: Technology in Business and Vocational Education	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
- First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map: Secondary Education (Chemistry) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	ПIS.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Hacking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	4			Grade of C	courses
CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ)	4			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area –	3			Shude of C	placement in Mathematics courseMinimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Historical (H):		_			
(recommend HST 109 to cover US constitution and H awareness)					
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in chemistry
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					specialization coursesMinimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	
CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	4			Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area - Global (G):	3			1	1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS				·	
CHM 233/237: General Organic Chemistry and Lab	4			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3			Grade of C	 ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in chemistry
PHY 111/113: General Physics and Lab	4			Grade of C	specialization courses
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) or Social Behavioral (SB)	3				Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					(omite)
CHM 234/238: General Organic Chemistry and Lab	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in chemistry
PHY 112/114: General Physics and Lab	4			Grade of C	specialization courses
CHM 325/326: Analytical Chemistry and Lab	4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
CHM 341: Elementary Physical Chemistry	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
(CHM 345 and CHM 346 can be used as substitutes)	2	57		Cards of C	 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to norticinate in field experience.
SPF 301: Culture Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	participate in field experience
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	-
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	-
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods SED 496: Field Experience	3			Grade of C	-
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	1			Grade of Y Grade of C	-
	3			Glade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	2			Crada of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU sumulative CDA
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry OR CHM 302: Environmental Chemistry OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
CHM 453: Inorganic Chemistry					4
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	4
CHM 480: Methods of Teaching Chemistry	3			Grade of C	4
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1
Elective:	3			1	1
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS		l			
BCH 361: Principles of Biochemistry OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
CHM 302: Environmental Chemistry OR		لات		5.000 01 0	
CHM 453: Inorganic Chemistry					4
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	4
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	4
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	4
Elective:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SED 478: Student Teaching	12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

٠

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Earth and Space Science) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes I No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS					······································
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA) OR	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA) CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SO)	4			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
SES 100: Introduction to Exploration (CS) OR	3			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.00 ASO cumulative OPA
SES 111: Exploration of Science Teaching SES 101/103: Earth, Solar System, and Universe I and Lab	4			Grade of C	-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	4			Glade of C	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					requirement
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	 Complete CHM 113: General Chemistry I (SQ) Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Earth & Space
CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ)	4			Grade of C	specialization critical courses
SES 100: Introduction to Exploration (CS) OR	1			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
SES 111: Exploration of Science Teaching	4			Crada of C	_
SES 102/104: Earth, Solar System, and Universe II and Lab	4			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
PHY 111/113: General Physics and Lab	4			Grade of C	 Complete CHM 116: General Chemistry II (SQ) Complete First Year Composition requirement:
SES 210: Engineering Systems and Experimental Design	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
GLG 310: Structural Geology	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Earth & Space specialization critical courses
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with G awareness:	3				Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS PHY 112/114: General Physics and Lab	4			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in Earth & Space
SES 311: Essentials Astrobiology: Exploration for Live in the Universe	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses
	4			Grade of C	 Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
GLG 321: Mineralogy					MILESTONE: Attend orientation
SES 4**	3			Grade of C	_
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2	M		Cards of C	Minimum 2 50 ASU cumulative GPA
SES Elective (4XX level in GLG, GPH, SES courses):	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Future Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	to participate in field experience.
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H)	3	\boxtimes			
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	-				
SES Elective (4XX level in GLG, GPH, SES courses):	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	1
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1
Elective:	3				4
Elective. Elective (if needed):	1				-
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS SES 410/411: Senior Exploration Project I and II OR CLC 441: Field Conferent	3-6			Grade of C	• Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
GLG 451: Field Geology I SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3				-
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	-
GLG 490/SES4**: Teaching Earth and Space Science	3			Grade of C	
SED 490/SES4 **: Teaching Earth and Space Science	1			Grade of Y	4
	1				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS SED 478: Student Teaching	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
	1.2				



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Economics) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed A	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course/Orade	Required	Additional Critical Hacking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer studentsAn SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					determines placement into first-year composition
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 210: Brief Calculus (MA)	3			Grade of C	courses
ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)	2				• Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area – Historical (H):	3				 constitution for certification requirement. Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Areas –	3				
Global (G):	2				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in Economics
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles(SB) OR	3			Grade of C	 specialization critical courses MAT 211 is a pre-requisite to ECN 221 (term 3)
ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles (SB)					
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	
MAT 211: Mathematics for Business Analysis	3			Grade of C	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS		L			
ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (SB) OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 • Minimum 2 30 cumulative GPA in Economics
ECN Upper Division Elective: Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses
from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP)	5			Shude of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
STP 226: Elements of Statistics (CS) OR ECN 221: Statistical Analysis (CS)	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)
Natural Science – Qualitative (SQ):	4				- (******)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS		_			
ECN 313: Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (SB) OR	3	\square		Grade of C	• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better
ECN 314: Intermediate Microeconomic Theory					• Complete ECN 313 and 314 with a "C" or better
ECN Upper Division Elective: ECN 321: Economics of the European Economic Union OR	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in Economics specialization critical courses
ECN 410: Applied Business Forecasting OR	5			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ECN 425: Introduction to Econometics					 Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses	3			Grade of C	- MILESTONE. Attend TTC offentation
from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP) BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	-
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	5			Glade of C	
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	-
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	-
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	4
				Grade of C	4
Literacy (L)	3				
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	-				
ECN Upper Division Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Related Area (ACC, CIS, ECN, and or any upper division courses	3			Grade of C	
from FIN, GCU, HST, MAT, MGT, MKT, PHI, POS, SCM, STP) EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	4
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)					
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Select first methods course with advisor	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1
			i		[



Major Map : Secondary Education (Economics) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ECN 475: Capstone in Economics OR ECN 493: Honors Thesis (L)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1
Select second methods course with advisor	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	1
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	•				
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	\square		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - o Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map: Secondary Education (English) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No	
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes	
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS						
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students 	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 	
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition	
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines 	
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4				placement in Mathematics course	
Awareness Area – Global (G):	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA	
Elective:	3					
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS						
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in English specialization critical courses 	
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA	
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4			Grade of C		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3			Grade of C		
Elective:	3					
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			I			
ENG 200: Critical Reading and Writing about Literature (L or HU)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105	
ENG 221: Survey of English Literature (HU)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in English	
ENG 212: English Prose Style (L) OR ENG 215: Strategies of Academic Writing (L) OR	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses	
ENG 216: Persuasive Writing on Public Issues (L) OR					 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form 	
ENG 217: Writing Reflective Essays (L)					(online)	
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI:	3			Grade of C		
Elective:	1					
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			I			
ENG 222: Survey of English Literature (HU, H)	3			Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in English 	
ENG 471: Literature fir Adolescents (HU)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	specialization critical courses	
ENG 312: English in its Social Setting (L or HU or SB) OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Must complete ENG 200 and four additional ENG	
ENG 314: Modern Grammar ENG 241: Literature of the US to 1860 (HU)	3			Grade of C	courses (not including ENG 101/102) by the end of the semester	
	3				• Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or	
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	 better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation 	
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2					
ENG 333: American Ethnic Literature (L or HU, and C) OR ENG 353: African American Literature: Beginnings through the	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
Harlem Renaissance (L or HU, and C) OR						
ENG 354: African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present (L or HU, and C) OR						
ENG 359: American Indian Literatures (L or HU, and C) OR						
ENG 363: Chicana and Chicano Literature (L or HU, and C) OR						
ENG 364: Women and Literature (HU) OR ENG 461: Studies in Women and Literature (HU)						
ENG 242: Literature of the US 1860 – present (HU)	3			Grade of C		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1		<u> </u>	Grade of C	4	
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education			<u> </u>		4	
	1		L	Grade of C	4	
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3			Grade of C		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y		
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS						
ENG Upper Division:	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA	
ENG 421: Shakespeare (HU) OR	3			Grade of C		
ENG 422: Studies in Shakespeare (HU)			-		4	
	3			Grade of C	1	
ENG Elective: EDP 202: Human Davalanment (L or SP) OP	3			Grade of C	-	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3			Grade of C Grade of C		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR						



Major Map: Secondary Education (English) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG Upper Division:	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3			Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
ENG 482: Methods of Teaching Language	3			Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

	Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)
ſ						

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - o Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map: Secondary Education (French) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	TP: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	course on de	Required	Automatic Antonia Provensi Proves
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
FRE Related Field (list in DARS)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
FRE Related Field (list in DARS)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
FRE 205: Readings in French Literature (G)	3			Grade of C	
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in French specialization courses
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3			Grade of B	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science - Quantitative (SQ):	4			Grade of C	7
FRE 311: French Conversation (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) or Social/Behavioral Sciences (SB):	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	-				
FRE 321: French Literature (L or HU) (H)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
FRE 312: French Composition (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete FRE 312 and one additional FRE course.
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in French specialization courses
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3				 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				(online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
FRE 322: French Literature (L or HU)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in French
FRE Civilization FRE 394: Special Topics FRE 415: French Civilization I (HU) FRE 416: French Civilization II (HU) FRE 471: Literature Francophone Africa & Caribbean (L or HU) FRE 472: Franco-Canadian Civilization	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 5.00 courses Complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
FRE Literature FRE 41: French Literature of the 17 th Century (HU) FRE 442: French Literature of the 17 th Century (HU, H) FRE 445: French Literature of the 18 th Century (L or HU) FRE 451: French Poetry of the 19 th Century FRE 452: French Novel of the 19 th Century (HU) FRE 453: Theater of the 19 th Century (L or HU) FRE 461: Modern Narrative (HU) FRE 462: Modern Poetry (HU)	3			Grade of C	
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3			Grade of C	
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4				
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS FRE 315: French Phonetics	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance to
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	participate in field experience
EDT 300: Computers in Education	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
•	1				4
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	•			Grade of C	4
SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages (Fall only)	3			Grade of C	_
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	



Major Map: Secondary Education (French) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
FRE 411: Advanced Spoken French (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SLC 498: Special Topics	3			Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3			Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	
SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (spring only)	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
FRE 412: Advanced Written French (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
Elective:	1				1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	÷	÷	÷		
SED 478: Student Teaching	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Geography) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT.		Completed AGEC: Yes No		
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS							
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for native ASU students only. Not		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students.Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					Winning 2.00 ASO cumulative Gr A		
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	_		
		_			_		
GCU 102: Introduction to Human Geography (SB, G)	3			Grade of C	_		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)	3-4						
Elective:	3				-		
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS		1	•				
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					requirementMinimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in geography		
GCU 121: World Geography (SB, G)	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses		
GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography (SQ)	4				Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA		
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB, C)	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C Grade of B	-		
• • • • •			 	Since of B	4		
Elective:	3						
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3				Complete First Year Composition requirement:		
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):		_	-	Carde of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105		
Physical Geography GPH 210: Society and Environment (G)	3-4			Grade of C	Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US		
GPH 211: Landform Process (L)					constitution for certification requirement.Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in		
PH 212/214: Introduction to Meteorology and Laboratory (SQ)					geography specialization critical courses		
GPH 314: Global Change (HU, G)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA 		
Human Geography GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geography (SB, G)	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form		
GCU 322: Geography of US and Canada (SB, C)					(online)		
GCU 351: Population Geography (SB, G)							
GCU 361: Urban Geography (SB) Select one course (not already taken):	3-4				-		
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR	3-4						
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)							
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area -	3						
Historical (H):							
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS	T		1				
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3-4	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in geography 		
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	specialization critical courses		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	• Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or		
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	better		
			-	Glude of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation 		
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design(HU):	3						
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	2.4			Crede of C	• Minimum 2.50 ACU		
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:	3-4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Must possess a valid DPS fingerprint clearance 		
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	card to participate in field experience		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C			
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3		1	Grade of C	1		
SED 496: Field Experience	1		<u> </u>	Grade of Y	-		
•	1						
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3-4	\boxtimes			Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA		
GPH or GCU Upper Division Elective:					 Minimum 2.30 ASO cumulative GPA Thirty credits required in Geography 		
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	specialization		
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C			
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB) SED 480: Social Studies Methods	2			Grada of C	4		
	3			Grade of C	_		
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	7		
SED 490. Field Experience							



Major Map : Secondary Education (Geography) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	
GCU 414: Teaching Geography Standards	3			Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in the Content Area	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
Elective:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - o Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (German) Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

ourse Subject and Title ourses in bold/shading are critical) ERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS SU 101: The ASU Experience NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR NG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition IAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher ER 201: Intermediate German (G) Itumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): 'omputer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	 Additional Critical Tracking Notes ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
SU 101: The ASU Experience ING 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ING 105: Advanced First-Year Composition AT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher SER 201: Intermediate German (G) Itumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ING 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3 3 4 3			Grade of C Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses
NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR NG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition 1AT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher SER 201: Intermediate German (G) Iumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3 3 4 3			Grade of C Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses
ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ING 105: Advanced First-Year Composition IAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher ER 201: Intermediate German (G) Itumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): Tomputer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ING 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3 4 3			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses
ING 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher ER 201: Intermediate German (G) Itumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): 'omputer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ING 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	4 3				determines placement into first-year composition courses
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher SER 201: Intermediate German (G) Iumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	4 3				courses
ER 201: Intermediate German (G) Iumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	4 3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Iumanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area (H): Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ING 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ING 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3				
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):: ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					placement in Mathematics course
ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3				 Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses
ERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR			1		 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					constitution for certification requirement
NG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					
NG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement
					Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in German
NG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition		_			specialization critical courses
PE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3			Grade of B	MILESTONE: one professional letter of recommendation
latural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	MILESTONE: first draft resume
SER 202: Intermediate German (G)	4			Grade of C	MILESTONE: Freedom From Conviction of
lective:	2				Crime Statement document
					Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	2		1		
ER 311: German Conversation (G) OR ER 312: German Composition (G)	3	\square		Grade of C	 Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
ER Upper Division Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in German
LC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR	3			Grade of C	specialization critical courses
LC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)					Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ER Related Field (reference course list):	3				 MILESTONE: Fingerprint Clearance/Background Check
					 MILESTONE: 2nd professional letter of
					recommendation (A total of 2 must be submitted)
ERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			ī	r	
ER 313: German Composition (G)	3			Grade of C	Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.
ER Upper Division Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in German specialization critical courses
LC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR LC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ER Related Field (reference course list):	3			Grade of C	MILESTONE: final resume
latural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4				MILESTONE: Fingerprint Clearance Card
ERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
ER 411: Advanced Grammar and Conversation (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ER 421: German Literature (HU)	3			Grade of C	
DT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	-
PF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	-
LC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages	3			Grade of C	-
ED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	-
ED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	7
ERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
ER 412: Advanced Grammar and Composition (G)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
ER 422: German Literature (L or HU)	3			Grade of C	
DP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
DP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	2			Crada af C	
DG 301: Literacy & Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	
LC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages ED 496: Field Experience	3			Grade of C Grade of C	
ED 496: Field Experience ERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1				
DP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
PF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	
LE 407 SEI for Secondary Students	3		1	Grade of C	-
PE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3		1	Grade of C	-
ED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	-
LC 498	3		1	Grade of C	-
EC 498 FERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS		لاک			



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 Computer/Statistics/Quantitative appl
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First-Year Composition

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map: Secondary Education (History) Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

ENC 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR 3				Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No		
ILRN TOKEN IS CREDIT HIDLISS Image: Crade of C ASU 101 To ASU for Shift Superince INC GI and IDE: First-Year Composition OR 3 Image: Crade of C ASU 101 To ASU for Shift Superince INC GI and IDE: First-Year Composition OR 3 Image: Crade of C ASU 101 To ASU for Shift Superince INT 102 College All backs for Shift		Hao		Transfer	Minimum Grade if			
AMI URI The AMI Experience 1 Cade of C • ASSI fixuama student only. No regular of mathematication of the Student student only. No regular of mathematication of the Student student only. No regular of mathematication of the Student student only. No regular of mathematication of the Student student only. No regular of mathematication of the Student student only. No regular of mathematication on the Student on operation of the Student Student on Stue		FIIS.	DIVISION	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes		
EGG 197 mail 108: English for Proving Statistics OR -		1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not		
EXG 198. Advanced First Var Composition		3			Grade of C			
MAT 142: Callege Mathematics (MA) in Higher 3								
HST 19: United States into 1865 (BB, II) 3		3		-	Grade of C			
IIST ITE Linker (ist in DARS): 3 Final and industry (ist in DARS): 5 ITRN ITWO: Is 600 (RE), II (C) (T) 3 Final and industry (ist in DARS): 6 Final and industry (ist in DARS): 5 ITRN ITWO: Is 600 (RE), RE), IST (RE), IST (RE), RE), RE, RE, RE, RE, RE, RE, RE, RE, RE, RE								
Non-LS Finitely (lift in DARs): 3						Minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA in history		
IST D1: Clobal History Size 1200 (HD, H, G) 3 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement: 20 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) remathematical Studies (MA)	Non-US History (list in DARS):	3			Grade of C			
EGG 191 and 102; First-Yara Composition OR 3	HST 101: Global History Since 1500 (HU, H, G)	3				• Winning 2.00 ASO cumulative OF A		
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR				1				
EXG 108; Advanced First Vear Composition		3			Grade of C			
IIST Reliand Area (AIR, AIR), AIS, CSC, CSI, CSI, CSI, CSI, CSI, CSI, C								
GCU_GH_POS_SOC_WSIL_WST; Minimum 2306 ASU cumulative GPA INST 109: United States in B66 (HU/SR, H) OR 3 Grade of B IST 110: United States in B66 (HU/SR, H) OR 3 Grade of B SE2 22: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SR,C) 3 Grade of B IST 10: United States in B66 (HU/SR, H) OR 3 Grade of C IST Relation Education of the Exceptional Child (SR,C) 3 Grade of C IST Related Area (ATR, ATR), ATR, ALS, CCS, CSIL, CSS, ECN, S 3 Grade of C US History (Bit in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA Vance States (SR, CS), SUL, SSE, ECN, S Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA Vance States (SR, CS), SUL, SSE, ECN, S Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA Vance States (SR, CS), SUL, SSE, ECN, S Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA Vance States (SR, CS), SUL, SSE, ECN, S Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA VB Hatery (Bit in DARS): Grade of C Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA VB Hatery (Bit in DARS): Grade of C Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA Minimum 2.30 ASU: cumulative GPA VB Hatery (Bit in DARS): Grade of C <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Grade of C</td> <td></td>		3			Grade of C			
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) 4		3			Glade of C			
HST 109: United States to B&G (HU/SR, H) 0R 3		4						
HST 110: United States since 1865 (SB, H)					Grade of C	-		
(SBC) Crade of C • Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG History (fist in DARS): 3 Crade of C • Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 1016 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 INST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, OCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA Non-US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA Non-US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.37 scumulative GPA in history specialization courses US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HIST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFE, AIS, CSC, SCH, CSS, ECN, 33 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 • • Mini								
TRM TIRKE F31 45 CREDIT HOURS Grade of C Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 BLE 220 Foundations of SEL 3 Grade of C FNG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 HST Related Area (AFR, AFR, HAS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses Non-LS History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.05 AUC unulative GPA in history specialization courses VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.05 AUC unulative GPA in history specialization courses VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.05 AUC unulative GPA in history specialization courses VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C History (list in DARS): Minimum 2.05 AUC unulative GPA in history specialization courses VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C History (list in DARS): Minimum 2.05 AUC unulative GPA in history specialization courses VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C History (list in DARS): History (list in DARS): VISHistory (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C History (list in DARS): History (list in DARS): VISHistory (list in DARS): Grade of C History (list in DARS):<	SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child	3			Grade of B	7		
1St History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C - Complete First Year Composition requirement: BLE 220: Foundations of SE1 3 Grade of C - FNG foundations of SE1 BTS Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GS, CSH, VST): 3 Grade of C - FNG foundations of SE1 - FNG foundation of SE1 - FNG foundation of C -								
BLE 202: Foundations of SEL 3								
Inter 2:ex Image of C Inter 2:ex Image of C Strate of C Image of C Grade of C Image of C On JUS History (list in DARS): Image of C Computer Statistics Quantitative (CS): Image of C TRAM FOULX 660 CREDIT HOURS Image of C US History (list in DARS): Image of C US Histor (List in DARS): Image of C								
Instruction of the sense o				-				
Non-US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimul 2.50 ASD Cumulative (DPA (MILESTONE) Compared Statistics Quantitative (CS): TERM FOUR-46 of CR2DIT HOURS Grade of C • Minimul 2.50 ASD Cumulative (CS): • Minimul 2.50 ASD Cumulative (DPA in history specialization courses of the senses): US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses of the senses: US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses by the end of the senses: US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses US History (list in DARS): 4 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HST Rolexiand Prychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses FDP 31: Educational Prychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406: Field Experience 1 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406: Field Experience 1 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406:		3			Grade of C			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS): 3 Grade of C MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online) TRN HOUR-46 60 CRDDT HOURS Grade of C (online) (online) US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C (online) US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C Must complete at least four HST courses by the end of the sensetsr. MILESTORIE CARDIT HOURS Grade of C Must complete ta least four HST courses by the end of the sensetsr. MILESTORIE CARDIT HOURS Grade of C Must complete ta least four HST courses by the end of the sensetsr. MILESTORIE CARDIT HOURS HST 300: HIStory (IST, CARDIT HOURS MILESTORIE HARE (ARL AFF, AFF, AFF, AFF, AFF, AFF, AFF, AFF		3			Grade of C			
TERM FOUR-46 of CREDIT HOURS 3 Comme/ Comme/ US History (ifst in DARS): 3 Grade of C Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. US History (ifst in DARS): 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C Must complete at Least four HST courses by the end of the senester. HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ALS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C Must complete bLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better. HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ALS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C Must complete bLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better. HST 3009: Historical Lequity (LHUSR, H) 3 Grade of C Must complete bLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better. EDP 301: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience EDP 301: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience EDP 301: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>								
US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Complete SQ/SG or L, with a "C" or better. US History (list in DARS): 3 Grade of C • Minimum 7.5 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C • Must complete at least four HST courses by the end of the senset: BTS Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C • Must complete BL 220 with a grade of "C" or better. Natural Science - Quantitative (SQ) 4 Grade of C • Must complete BL 220 with a grade of "C" or better. FERS 100: Historical Inquiry (L/HUVSR, H) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: Historical Inquiry (L/HUVSR, H) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: Historical Inquiry (L/HUVSR, H) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: Historical Inquiry (L/HUVSR, H) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: History Pro-Seminer 1 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: History Pro-Seminer (L) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BT3 00: History Pro-Seminer (L) 3	•	5			Glade of C	(online)		
US History (list in DARS): 3 □ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): 3 □ Grade of C HST Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): 3 □ Grade of C Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 □ • Must complete at least four HST courses by the end of the semester. HST 300: Historical Inquiry (LHU/SB, H) 3 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA HST 300: Historical Inquiry (LHU/SB, H) 3 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA EDT 30: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 405: Field Experience 1 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 405: Field Experience 1 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 405: Field Experience 1 © Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 405: Field Experience 1 © Grade of C		3			Grade of C	• Complete SO/SG or L with a "C" or better		
Construction 2 Crade of C Specialization courses Start Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, CCU, CPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): 3 Crade of C Must complete a least of urt ST courses by the end of the sensetset: Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 Crade of C Must complete a least of urt ST courses by the end of the sensetset: Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 Crade of C Must complete a least of urt ST courses by the end of the sensetset: NTS 309: Historical Inquity (LAHU/SB, H) 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406: Field Experience 1 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses RDT 309: History Prosemiters in Education 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406: Field Experience 1 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area 3 Crade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 406: Field Experience 1	•							
GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WST):		-				specialization courses		
HST Related Area (AFR, AFR, AFR, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPL, POS, SOC, WSH, WST): Grade of C end of the seffective: Autral Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better HST Related Area (AFR, AFR, AFR, AIS, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, WSH, WST): 3 Grade of C Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ) 4 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L/HU/SB, H) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSP 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BED 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA HST 489: History Pro-Seminar (L) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSP 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>chuide of C</td> <td></td>		5			chuide of C			
GCU, GPH, POS, SOC, WSH, WS1):		3			Grade of C			
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS • MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L/HU/SB, H) 3 S Grade of C EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 S Grade of C SPT 301: Uture and Schooling (L) 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SED 403: Middle and Sccondary Principles, Curriculum and Adolescendary Principles, Curriculum and Carde of C • Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 405: Field Experience 1 S Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses TERM ISIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA in history specialization courses PD 303: Human Development (L) or SB) OR 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PF400: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSF 400: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA PSF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA<								
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses BPT 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA EDT 300: Computers in Education 1 Grade of C Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses REM folds Grade of C Grade of C Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience REM 5126 Grade of C Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses REM 5127 Pro-Seminar (L) 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses RDT 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SPE 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPE 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPE 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3	Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)	4						
HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L/HU/SB, H) 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses EDP 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA EDT 300: Computers in Education 1 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SED 406: Field Experience 1 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA HST 498: History Pro-Seminar (L) 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses EDP 303: Childhood and Adolescent Development (Lo TSB) OR 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 ⊠ Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 ⊠ Grade of C •	TEDM EWE, (1.75 ODENIT HOUDS					MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation		
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) 3 X Grade of C specialization courses SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA EDT 300: Computers in Education 1 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods 3 X Grade of C Must possess valid DPS fingeprint clearance care to participate in field experience IERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses IERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses IERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area 3 X Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 X<		2			Grada of C	Minimum 2.75 aumulativa GBA in history		
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L) 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA EDT 300: Computers in Education 1 3 Grade of C • Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience SED 496: Field Experience 1 3 Grade of C • Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance care to participate in field experience HST 498: History Pro-Seminar (L) 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 3 Grade of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA BLE 407: SEI for Secondary 3 S Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 S Grade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses		-						
EDT 300: Computers in Education 1 Image: Computers in Education								
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and 3 Image: Constraint of the experience 1 Image: Constraint of t	5()					 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card 		
MethodsImage: Set and	1					to participate in field experience		
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS Grade of C Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses HST 498: History Pro-Seminar (L) 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 6rade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SPE 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 6rade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SPE 401: Theory and Practices at the Secondary Level 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 6rade of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level 3 Image: Secondary Se		5			Shude of C			
HST 498: History Pro-Seminar (L) 3 Image: Construction of the con	SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y			
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR 3 Image: Construction of Constructin of Construction of Constructin of Constructin of Con		_						
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB) Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA HST 480: Methods of Teaching History in the Classroom 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS Image: State of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA HST 481: Methods of Teaching History in the Community 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA HST 481: Methods of Teaching History in the Community 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Elective: 3 Image: State of C • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA • Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Elective: 3 Image: State of C								
Instruction and instruction in Content Area 3 Image: September 2011 (September 2011) Grade of C SPF 401: Theory and Instruction in Content Area 3 Image: September 2011 (September 2011) Grade of C HST 480: Methods of Teaching History in the Classroom 3 Image: September 2011 (September 2011) Grade of C SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: September 2011 (September 2011) Grade of C September 2011 (September 2011) TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS 3 Image: September 2011 (September 2011) Grade of C September 2011 (September 2011) September 2011) September 2011 (September 2011) Se		3			Grade of C			
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education 3 Image: Constraint of the constrai		2			Grada of C	- withining 2.30 ASO cumulative GPA		
HST 480: Methods of Teaching History in the Classroom 3 Image: Constraint of the classroom Constraint of the classroom <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	5					-		
SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: Constraint of the second and t	5	-				-		
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS BLE 407: SEI for Secondary 3 Image: Secondary Secondary Secondary Level 3 Image: Secondary Secondar		1		+		-		
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary 3 Image: Constraint of the secondary of the secondary level 3 Image: Constraint of the secondary level 4 Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history specialization courses 9 Secondary specialization courses 9 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 9 <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		1						
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level 3 Image: Constraint of the Secondary Level specialization courses HST 481: Methods of Teaching History in the Community 3 Image: Constraint of the Secondary Level Secondary Level Grade of C Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: Constraint of the Secondary Level Grade of Y Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Elective: 3 Image: Constraint of the Secondary Level Constraint of the Secondary Level Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS 2 Image: Constraint of the Secondary Level Secondary Level Secondary Level	BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history		
Bit Difference Difference Difference Difference Other of C Elective: 3 Image: Constraint of Constraints Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Elective: 3 Image: Constraints Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA Elective: 3 Image: Constraints Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS 1 Image: Constraints								
SED 496: Field Experience 1 Image: Control of the system Grade of Y Elective: 3 Image: Control of the system Image: Control of the system Image: Control of the system Elective: 2 Image: Control of the system Image: Co				+				
Elective: 3				+		-		
Elective: 2	*	-		+		-		
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS				+		-		
		2						
		12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2 50 ASU cumulative GPA		



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Japanese) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT		Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Official Hacking Hotes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					• An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
JPN 313: Third-Year Japanese I (G)	3			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) or Social/Behavioral Science (SB) with H awareness:	3				Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets the US constitution requirement for certification.
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR					 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	2			Crede of C	_
JPN 314: Third-Year Japanese II (G)	3			Grade of C	4
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4		 	Cards of D	-
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3		 	Grade of B	-
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	2			Grada of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2): JPN Related Area: Historical Overview (list on page 2)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
	-	_			Complete one upper division JPN course.
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Japanese
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3		-	Grade of C	specialization courses
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SEC 202. Introduction to Enteracy and Cultural Theory (G)					 MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					(oninic)
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3			Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Japanese
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	specialization courses
JPN Related Area (list on page 2):	3			Grade of C	• Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR	3				 better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)		_			MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
JPN 414: Introduction to Classical Japanese	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SLC 421: Japanese Literature in Translation	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	to participate in field experience
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
Elective:	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
JPN 321: Advanced Grammar and Composition	3		ļ	Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Japanese Upper Division Elective (list on page 2):	3	\boxtimes	ļ	Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)		N7	<u> </u>	Cards of C	-
RDG 301: Literacy & Instruction in Content Area	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C	-
SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages	3		+	Grade of C	-
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes	<u> </u>	Grade of Y	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Japanese Upper Division Elective (below): SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)				Grade of C	- winning 2.30 ASO cumulative GPA
	3		ļ	Grade of C	_
BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	_
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3		ļ	Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
SLC 498:	3				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	\boxtimes	1	Grade of Y	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - o Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

Related Area: Historical Overview	Related Area
ARS 201: Art of Asia (HU, H, G)	ARS 472: Art of China (HU)
ARS 473: Art of Japan (HU)	ARS 473: Art of Japan (HU)
HST 108: Introduction to Japan (SB, G, H)	ARS 475: Chinese Painting (HU)
HST 387: Japan (L/SB, H)	GCU 326: Geography of Asia (SB, G)
REL 355: Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (L/HU, H)	HST 106: Asian Civilizations (HU/SB, G, H)
REL 444: Religion in Japan (HU, H, G)	HST 107: Asian Civilizations (SB, G, H)
	HST 108: Introduction to Japan (SB, G, H)
	HST 201: Historical Themes in Asia ((SB, H)
	HST 383: China (SB, H)
Upper Division Elective	HST 384: China (SB, G, H)
JPN 309: Intermediate Japanese Conversation	HST 385: History of Chinese Medicine (HU, H, G)
JPN 310: Intermediate Japanese Conversation	HST 386: Interpreting China's Classics (L/SB, H)
JPN 311: Japanese Conversation and Composition (G)	HST 387: Japan (L/SB, H)
JPN 312: Japanese Conversation and Composition (G)	HST 388: Japan (SB, G, H)
JPN 394: Special Topics	HST 452: Chinese Cultural History (SB, G, H)
JPN 435: Advanced Readings	POS 445: Asian Political Thought (SB, G)
JPN 485: Problems of Translation	POS 451: China, Japan, and the Koreas (SB, G)
JPN 494: Special Topics	POS 452: China (SB, G)
	POS 468: Comparative Asian Foreign Policies (SB, G)
	REL 344: Religion and Values in Japanese Life (HU, G)
	REL 351: Buddhism (L/HU, H)
	REL 355: Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (L/HU, H)
	REL 444: Religion in Japan (HU, H, G)



Major Map : Secondary Education (Mathematics) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATH	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	11	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 101 and 102. First-rear Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition				Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	4			Grade of C	coursesASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design(HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets US constitution requirement for certification.
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS					
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in mathematics specialization critical courses Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
CSE 100: Principles of Programming with C++ (CS) OR CSE 110: Principles of Programming with Java (CS) OR CSE 205: Concepts of Computer Science and Data Structures (CS)	3			Grade of C]
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	4			Grade of C	
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3			Grade of B	4
Elective (DCI 211 recommended): TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3				
MAT 300: Mathematical Structures (L)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
MAT 272: Calculus with Analytic Geometry III	4			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Elective:	3				Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in mathematics
Elective:	3				specialization coursesMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area - Global (G):	3				MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)
					 Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS MAT 310: Introduction to Geometry (spring only)	3	\square		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in mathematics
STP 420: Introduction to Geometry (spring only)	3			Grade of C	specialization courses
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better
Elective	3				MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	1	_			
MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus OR MAT 371: Advanced Calculus I	3			Grade of C	MAT 300 completeMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	 Multinum 2.50 ASO cumulative OFA Must possess valid DPS fingerprint card to
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	participate in field experience
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C	1
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3			Grade of C	_
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS MAT 483: Mathmatica in Secondary Schools (Spring only)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
MAT 342: Applied Linear Algebra	3			Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	1
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	_				4
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	4
MTE 482: Methods Teaching Math in Secondary Schools SED 496: Field Experience	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C Grade of Y	4
	1				
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	-		_	a 1	
MAT 443: Introduction to Abstract Algebra OR MAT 445: Theory of Numbers OR MAT 447: Cryptography	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	4
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	1
MTE 494: Advanced Methods Teaching Mathematics Secondary Schools	3			Grade of C	1
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1
Elective:	2				1
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS			_		
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12			Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA



Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Physics) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATF	P: Yes D No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold /shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 270: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MA)	4			Grade of C	courses
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area -	3				ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
Historical (H):					 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Humanities/Fine Arts and Design (HU) with Awareness Area - Global	3				Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and meets the
(G):					US constitution requirement for certification.
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in physics
ENG 107 and 102: First-rear Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Glade of C	specialization critical courses
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	4			Crada af C	 Minimum PHY specialization critical course GPA of 2.00 or higher (option 1: PHY 150, PHY 151)
PHY 150: Physics I OR PHY 121: University Physics I: Mechanics and PHY 122:	4			Grade of C	and PHY 252 OR option 2: PHY 121/122, PHY
University Physics Laboratory I (SQ)					131/132 and PHY 241)
MAT 271: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (MA)	4			Grade of C	 Complete SPE 222 with a "B" or better Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective: SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Excentional Child (SP C)	3		+	Grade of B	Aminian 2.50 ASO cumulative OFA
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C) TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3			Glaue OI D	
PHY 151: Physics II OR PHY 131: University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism & PHY 132: University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism Lab	4			Grade of C	 Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 Complete PHY 151 OR PHY 131& 132
MAT 272: Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (MA)	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in physics
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				 specialization courses Minimum PHY specialization critical course GPA
Elective:	3				of 2.00 or higher (option 1: PHY 150, PHY 151
Elective:	1				and PHY 252 OR option 2: PHY 121/122, PHY
					131/132 and PHY 241)Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
					 MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form
TERM FOUR 1/ /A CREDIT HOURS					online
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS PHY 252: Physics III OR	4			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in physics
PHY 241: University Physics III					specialization courses
PHY 201: Mathematical Methods in Physics I (CS)	3			Grade of C	Complete PHY 252 or PHY 241Complete MAT 272
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB) PHY Upper Division Course:	3			Grade of C Grade of C	Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					MILESTONE: Attend orientation
PHY 302: Mathematical Methods in Physics II	2	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
PHY 310: Classical Particles, Field, Matter I	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	4
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	1			Grade of C Grade of C	4
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and	3			Grade of C	-
Methods	-				
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS PHY 333: Electric Circuits and Measurements	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
PHY Upper Division Course:	3			Grade of C	
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	1
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	2			Crada cf.C	4
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area PHY 480: Methods for Teaching Physics	3			Grade of C Grade of C	4
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of C	1
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS		1			
PHY 314 Quantum Physics OR PHY 361: Introductory Modern Physics	3			Grade of C	Complete 10 hours of upper division PHY coursework
PHY 361: Introductory Modern Physics PHY Upper Division Course:	4		+	Grade of C	courseworkMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	1
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	1
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y]
Elective:	2				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS	12			Grada of C	Minimum 2.50 ASIL aumulative CDA
SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	\square	1	Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA



Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Political Science) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP	: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	II	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade	
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	determines placement into first-year composition courses
POS 110: Government and Politics (SB)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
OR POS 150: Comparative Government/POS 160: Global Politics(SB, G)					placement in Mathematics courseMinimum 2.00 cumulative GPA in political science
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU):	3				 specialization courses Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS				a 1 4a	
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement Minimum 2.30 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses
POS 110: Government and Politics (SB) OR POS 150: Comparative Government/POS 160: Global	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Politics(SB, G) POS 210: Political Ideologies (SB)	3			Grade of C	-
Select one course (not already taken): Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR	3-4				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3			Grade of B	
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	3			Glade of B	
POS 301: Empirical Political Inquiry (SB)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
POS Elective:	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in political science
Select one course (not already taken):	3-4			Grade of C	specialization coursesMinimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area–Historical (H):	3				(online)Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					constitution for certification requirement.
POS Upper Division Elective:	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.
POS Upper Division Elective:	3			Grade of C	• Must complete four POS courses by the end of the
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3			Grade of C	 semester. Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in political science specialization courses
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4			Grade of C	 Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
POS 311: Arizona Constitution OR POS 417: The Arizona Political System (SB)	2-3			Grade of C	 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card to participate in field experience.
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C]
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\square	_	Grade of Y	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
POS Upper Division Elective: Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASO cumulative GPA
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)	3			Grade of C	
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3			Grade of C	1
SED 480: Methods of Teaching Social Studies	3			Grade of C	4
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\square		Grade of Y	
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS POS Upper Division Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Related Area (AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, ECN, GCU, GPH, HST, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST)	3			Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3			Grade of C	1
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	1
HST 480: Method Teaching History: Classroom Resources OR HST 481: Method Teaching History: Community Resources	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS SED 478: Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA



Major Map : Secondary Education (Political Science) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus

Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120 minimum)	Total Hrs at ASU (30 minimum)	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (56 minimum)	Major GPA (2.00 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (45 minimum)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Social Studies) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATP	P: □Yes □ No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	III.	Division	Course onde	n required	Automat Critical Process
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	courses
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Complete 2 of the 10 SST critical requirements in
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS		_			
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition	3			Grade of C	 Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement Complete 4 of the 10 SST critical requirements in the specialization core
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3			Grade of B	Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in specialization
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	courses
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	1
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS					
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	 ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105 Complete 7 of the 10 SST critical requirements in
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	- the specialization core
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				 Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in specializati courses
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):	4				 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Submit intent to progress form (online) Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US constitution for certification requirement.
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			I		
SST Core:	3		-	Grade of C	 Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better. Complete all of the 10 SST critical requirements
SST Core:	3			Grade of C Grade of C	the specialization core
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L): BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3		+	Grade of C	Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in history
SST Core:	3			Grade of C	 specialization courses Must complete BLE 220 with a grade of "C" or better Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA MILESTONE: Attend ITC orientation
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					· MILESTONE. Attend TTC offentation
SST Concentration Course:	3			Grade of C	Completion of at least 75 credit hours
SST Concentration Course:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the semester
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	 Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3		-	Grade of C	to participate in field experience
EDT 300: Computers in Education SED 480: Methods of Teaching Social Studies	1			Grade of C Grade of C	-
SED 486: Wethous of Teaching Social Studies	1		+	Grade of Y	-
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS	1			Shude of T	
SST Concentration Course or Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 GPA
SST Concentration Course:	3			Grade of C]
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB) RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3		1	Grade of C	4
SPF 401: Theory and Practice in Education	3			Grade of C Grade of C	4
SST 401. Theory and Practice in Education SST Concentration Course:	3			Grade of C	-
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	1
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
SST Concentration Course or Elective:	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 GPA
SST Concentration Course:	3			Grade of C	
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary	3			Grade of C	
SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level	3			Grade of C	
HST 480: Method Teaching History: Classroom Resources OR HST 481: Method Teaching History: Community Resources (SEE ADVISOR TO CHOOSE METHODS COURSE)	3			Grade of C	
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS SED 478: Student Teaching	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	Minimum 2.5 GPA



Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - o Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area, as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

Social Studies Core (SST – Core) courses

- ECN 211: Macroeconomic Principles
- ECN 212: Microeconomic Principles
- GCU 102: Introduction to Human Geography
- GCU 121: World Geography
- HST 109: United States to 1865
- HST 110: United States since 1865
- HST 101: Global History since 1500 HST 103: Western Civilization
- HST 103: Western Civilization
- HST 104: Western Civilization
- HST 107: Asian Civilizations
- POS 150: Comparative Government
- POS 160: Global Politics
- POS 110: Government and Politics
- POS 310: American National Government



Major Map : Secondary Education (Social Studies) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

- 1) SST Geography Concentration: GPH 370 = CS
- 2) SST History and SST Middle Grade: HST 300 = L
- 3) Students can choose from the following concentrations in Social Studies: Economics, Geography, History, Middle Grade, and Political Science.
- 4) Depending on the SST-Concentration students will need 120-125 credits to complete the SED Social Studies BAE degree.

ECONOMIC High School Concentration (24 hrs)	LD	UD	GEOGRAPHY High School Concentration (24 hrs)	LD	UD
ECN	3		GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geog.	3	
ECN	3		GCU 322: Geography of US and Canada		3
UD ECN		3	GPH 370: Geography Information Technology (CS)		3
UD ECN		3	GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography OR		3
			GPH 411: Physical Geography		
UD ECN		3	Choose from one of the following courses: GCU, 323, 325, 326,		3
			327, 328, 332, 344, 421, 423, 424, 425, 426, 433		
UD ECN		3	Choose from one of the following: GCU 351, 357, 364, 441, 442		3
UD ECN		3	Upper Division GCU or GPH		3
UD ECN		3	Upper Division GCU or GPH		3
HISTORY High School Concentration (18hrs)	LD	UD	Middle Grade High School Concentration (24-25 hrs)	LD	UD
HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L)		3	GCU 141: Introduction to Economic Geography	3	
HST 498: PS: History Pro Seminar		3	GPH 111: Introduction to Physical Geography OR		3
			GPH 411: Physical Geography		
Choose one from the following course:		3	HST 300: Historical Inquiry (L)		3
HST 302, 303, 304, 305, 306					
Choose two of the following courses:		3	Upper Division POS		3
HST 372, 375, 376, 378, 384, 388, 391, 394, 447					
Upper Division HST course		3	Upper Division POS		3
			Upper Division POS		3
			Choose 2 courses from the following prefixes:		
			AFR, AFH, AFS, ASB, ASM, CCS, CSH, CSS, CAN, GCU,		
			GPH, HST, JUS, POS, PGS, PSY, SOC, WSH, WST		
	ID	UD			
Political Science High School Concentration (24hrs)		UD			
POS 101: Political Ideologies	3	2			
POS 301: Empirical Political Inquiry Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science	_	3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Upper Division Political Science		3			
Opper Division Fondeal Science		3			



Major Map : Secondary Education (Spanish) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title	II	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	Additional Opitional Transform Matter
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	required of transfer students
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	-				 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year composition
MAT 142: College Mathematics (MA) or higher	3			Grade of C	 courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG):	4			Grade of C	placement in Mathematics course
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	1				
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	1		1		
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA) requirement
ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					Minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in French specialization critical courses
SPE 222: Orientation Education of the Exceptional Child (SB,C)	3			Grade of B	Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA
Awareness Area – Historical (H)	3			Glude of D	
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3			Grade of C	4
	4			5.000 01 0	1
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ):			<u> </u>		
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS SPA 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literature (HU)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
SPA 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literature (HU) SPA 412: Advanced Conversation and Composition (G)	3		<u> </u>	Grade of C Grade of C	• Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
• • • • •	3			Grade of C	Complete 3 SPA upper division specialization
SPA Civilizations (list on page 2): SPA Elective (list on page 2):	3		-	Grade of C	courses
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR	3		-	Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Spanish
SLC 202: Introduction to Linguistics OK SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G)	5			Glade of C	specialization coursesMinimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
one 202. Into autonom to Enteracy and Canadan Photog (C)					 MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form
					(online)
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
SPA 400: Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3			Grade of C	• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.
SPA 425: Spanish Literature (HU)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in Spanish specialization courses
SPA Literature (list on page 2):	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Complete BLE 220 with a "C" or better
SPA Elective (list on page 2):	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SLC 201: Introduction to Linguistics OR	3				MILESTONE: Attend Orientation
SLC 202: Introduction to Literacy and Cultural Theory (G) TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS					
SPA 420: Applied Spanish Linguistics (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Must possess valid DPS fingerprint clearance card
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	to participate in field experience.
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPF 401: Theory & Practice in Education	1			Grade of C	-
SLC 479: Introduction to Teaching Foreign Languages	3			Grade of C	-
SED 403: Middle and Secondary Principles, Curriculum and Methods	3			Grade of C	-
SED 496: Field Experience	1			Grade of Y	4
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS				onde of 1	
SPA Literature (list on page 2) :	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPA Civilizations (list on page 2):	3			Grade of C	1
EDP 303: Human Development (L or SB) OR	3			Grade of C	1
EDP 313: Childhood and Adolescent Development (SB)			ļ		1
RDG 301: Literacy and Instruction in Content Area	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SLC 480: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages	3			Grade of C	1
SED 496: Field Experience	1	\square		Grade of Y	
TEDM SEVEN, 01 105 CDEDIT HOUDS					
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS		\boxtimes	ļ	Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPA Literature (list on page 2):	3				
SPA Literature (list on page 2): SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar	3			Grade of C	_
SPA Literature (list on page 2): SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students	3			Grade of C	-
SPA Literature (list on page 2): SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary level	3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	
SPA Literature (list on page 2): SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary level SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3			Grade of C Grade of C Grade of C	
SPA Literature (list on page 2): SLC 498: Interdisciplinary Capstone Seminar BLE 407 SEI for Secondary Students SPE 417: Inclusion Practices at the Secondary level	3 3 3			Grade of C Grade of C	



Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 minimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

General Studies Core Requirements:

- Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
- Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
- Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
- Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
- Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - o Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Please check course availability in your specialization area as some courses are not offered every semester.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.

SPA Elective - select *two* from the following

- SPA 394: Special Topics
- SPA 413: Advanced Spanish Grammar (G)
- SPA 429: Mexican Literature
- SPA 434: Drama of the Golden Age
- SPA 435: Cervantes-Don Quijote
- SPA 454: 19th Century Spanish American Narrative
- SPA 456: 20th Century Spanish American Fiction
- SPA 474: Mexican Culture
- SPA 485: Mexican American Short Story (L)
- SPA 486: Mexican American Novel
- SPA 487: Mexican American Drama
- SPA 494: Special Topics
- POR 472: Luso-Brazilian Civilization (HU, G) POR 494: Special Topics
- SPA Civilizations select two from the following:
- SPA 471: Civilization of the Spanish Southwest
- SPA 472: Spanish American Civilization (HU, H, G)
- SPA 473: Spanish Civilization (HU/SB, G)
- SPA Literature select three from the following:
- SPA 426: Spanish Literature (HU)
- SPA 427: Spanish American Literature (L)
- SPA 428: Spanish American Literature (L, G)
- SPA 429: Mexican Literature



Major Map: Special Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No			
Course Subject and Title	Har	Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes			
(courses in bold/shading are critical) TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes			
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. 			
ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Not required of transfer students			
ENG 107 and 102: First-rear Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR	5			Glade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score 			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					determines placement into first-year			
MAT 142: College Mathematics/or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C	composition courses			
Fine Arts Part 2	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines			
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) with Awareness Area -	3				 placement in Mathematics course Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA 			
Historical (H):					 Fine Arts Part 2 list: any course in the following 			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				prefixes: ARA, ARE, ARH, ARS, ART, DAH,			
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS).	5				DAN, IAP, MHL, MUE, MUS, MTC, MUP,			
					THE, THP			
					 Recommend HST 109 for HU, H and covers US 			
					constitution for certification requirement.			
TEDM TWO. 16 20 CDEDIT HOUDS								
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 and 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	Complete Mathematical Studies (MA)			
ENG 107 and 102: First-rear Composition OK ENG 107 and 108: English for Foreign Students OR				51440 01 0	 Complete one: SPE 222 or SPE 309. 			
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition					 Minimum 2.30 ASU cumulative GPA 			
Select one course:	3-4		1	Grade of C				
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)								
Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR								
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)				a 1 60				
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C				
SPE 309: Basic Special Education Curriculum OR	3			Grade of C				
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C) Awareness Area – Global (G):	3							
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5							
MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:			
SPE 309: Basic Special Education Curriculum OR	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105.			
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	5			Glade of C	 Complete MTE 180, SPE 222 and SPE 309. 			
Select one course (not already taken):	3-4			Grade of C	 Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA in BLE 220, 			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)					SPE 222, SPE 309, MTE 180, and MTE 181.			
Natural Science - Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA			
Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					MILESTONE: Submit Intent to Progress form (online)			
Elective:	3				(onnie)			
Social/Behavior Science (SB):	3							
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS			· · ·					
Upper Division Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) or Social and	3				• Complete SQ/SG or L with a "C" or better.			
Behavior Science (SB):	-				• Complete MTE 180, MTE 181, SPE 222, SPE 309 and BLE 220 with a minimum 3.00			
Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU):	3			<u> </u>	cumulative GPA.			
Fine Arts Part 1	3		ļ ļ	Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA			
Select one course (not already taken):	3-4			Grade of C	• Fine Arts Part 1 list: ARA 311, ARE 301, DAN			
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) Natural Science – Quantitative or General (SQ/SG) OR					311, MUE 310, MUE 311, THP 311, THP 312			
Natural Science – Quantitative of Ocheral (30/30) OK Natural Science – Quantitative (SQ)					 MILESTONE: Attend orientation 			
BLE 220: Foundations of SEI	3							
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS								
BLE 408: SEI for Linguistically Diverse Learners OR	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 			
BLE 407: SEI for Secondary Students								
SPF 301: Culture and Schooling (L)	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
SPE 314: Intro To Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
SPE 361: Introduction To Learning Disabilities	3	\boxtimes	l l	Grade of C				
SPE 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y				
Elective:	2							
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS		·						
EDT 300: Computers in Education	1	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA 			
SPE 312: Mental Retardation	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C				
SPE 336: Behavioral and Emotional Problems in Children	3		1	Grade of C				
SPE 412: Evaluating Exceptional Children	3			Grade of C	1			
			1 1	Grade of C	1			
SPE 413: Methods in Language, Reading, and Mathematics for	3	\boxtimes		Glade of C				
SPE 413: Methods in Language, Reading, and Mathematics for Exceptional Children SPE 496: Field Experience	3			Grade of C				



Major Map: Special Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) Mary Lou Fulton College of Education, Tempe Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title		Upper	Transfer	Minimum Grade if	
(courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS					
SPE 411: Parental Involvement and Regulatory Issues	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
SPE 414: Instructional Management and Strategies: Reading& Writing	3			Grade of C	
SPE 415: Classroom and Behavior Management	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SPE 419: Instruction in Content Areas: Science and Social Studies	3	\boxtimes		Grade of C	
SPE 413: Methods in Language, Reading, and Mathematics for Exceptional Children	3			Grade of C	
SPE 496: Field Experience	1	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
SPE 478: Student Training in Special Education	12	\boxtimes		Grade of Y	 Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total H	ours	Total Hrs at ASU	Hrs Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 m	nimum)	(30 minimum)	Recognition (56 minimum)	(2.00 Min.)	(45 minimum)	Hrs. (64 maximum)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) (6 credit hours)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) (3 credit hours)
 - o Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) (3 credit hours)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) (6-9 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ) (4 8 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
 - Natural Science-General (SG) (0-4 credit hours) (cumulative SQ/SG credit must equal 8 credit hours)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Global Awareness (G) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - Historical Awareness (H) (3 credit hours) (may be combined with other general studies requirements.)
 - First-Year Composition (ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or ENG 105)

Additional Notes:

Minimum 3.00 cumulative GPA required in BLE 220, SPE 309, SPE 222, MTE 180 and MTE 181.

The requirements outlined on this major map meet ASU's graduation requirements for this catalog year and major; however, certification requirements are determined by the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) and are subject to change. Occasionally, additional courses, which are not outlined on this major map, may be required to obtain certification and/or an Institutional Recommendation. It is highly recommended that you speak with your COE advisor regarding any certification updates or changes.



Major Map: Early Childhood Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus

School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	 ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses
CED 111or TEL 111: Survey of Education (SB)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Recommended course: EDC 294: Special
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications (CS):	3				Topics – Education in the Community (elective)
Elective (recommend ECD 294)::	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA

The Early Childhood program in the School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation is undergoing revisions for 2008-2009. An updated major map will be available in April 2008.

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA (2.50	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map : Elementary Education – Bachelor of Arts in

Education (B.A.E.) School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	FIIS.	Division	Course/Grade	Required	Additional Critical Hacking Notes
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only.
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					Not required of transfer students
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	3			Crada of C	 An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C Grade of C	composition courses
Social/Behavioral Science (SB):	3				 ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications (CS):	3				 Recommended course: EDC 294: Special
					 Topics – Education in the Community (elective) Minimum 2 00 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	3				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR					• MA (MAT 142 or above) must be completed
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	I .	_			• Recommended: HST 109 (HU, H) to fulfill US
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Divers Child (C) OR	3			Grade of C	Constitution requirement for Arizona teacher certification
SPE 222: Orientation Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.20 ASU cumulative GPA
MTE 180: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3			Grade of C	
Science (SQ/SG):	4				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3				
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS			_		
MCE 230: Understanding the Culturally Divers Child (C) OR		_			Complete First Year Composition requirement: ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
SPE 222: Orientation Education of Exceptional Children (SB, C)	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.40 ASU cumulative GPA
Science (SQ/:	4			Grade of C	
Stiente (SQ/.	4			Glade of C	-
MTE 181: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3			Grade of C	
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (G):	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					All critical courses completed
					 All critical courses completed CS course completed
EDP: 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	Milestone: Resume
EDC 240: Writing and the Professional Educator (L)	3			Grade of C	Milestone: Two professional letters of recommendation
EDC 340: Writing and the Professional Educator (L) Child Development Course (EDP 303: Human Development, EDP	5			Glade of C	Selection of appropriate Child Development
313: Childhood and Adolescence, or equivalent – see department		_			Course depends on Arizona Department of
advisor)	3			Grade of C	Education certification requirements for the grade level the student plans to teach – see an
Floating	2	_			advisor for course selection.
Elective:	3				 Minimum 2.50 GPA in all critical courses Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Elective:	3				- Winning 2.50 ASO cumulative OFA
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	3				
EDC 320: Integrated Learning Experience I: Learning Climate	2			Grade of C	MTE 181 completed
EDC 330: Literacy I: Emerging Literacy	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
EDC 355: Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners	3			Grade of C	
EDC 354: Educational Media in the Classroom	3			Grade of C	7
EDC 474: Field Experience	1]
Elective:	3				
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
EDC 325: Integrated Learning Experience II: Instructional Design				Create of C	Science courses (SQ and SQ/SG) completed
and Implementation EDC 335: Literacy II: Intermediate Literacy and Phonetic	2			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Principles	3			Grade of C	
EDC 345: Math Methods for the Elementary Classroom	3			Grade of C	
ELL 415: Structured English Immersion (SEI) Methods	3			Grade of C	1
EDC 474: Field Experience	1				
Elective:	3				



Major Map : Elementary Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)

School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	DIVISIOII	Course/Orade	Required	Additional Critical Hacking Notes
EDC 420: Integrated Learning Experience III: Assessment	2			Grade of C	All General Studies and School of Education requirements must be complete
EDC 430: Literacy III: Interventions	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative
EDC 440: Science Methods for the Elementary Classroom	3			Grade of C	
EDC 450: Social Studies Methods for the Elementary Classroom	3			Grade of C	
EDC 474: Field Experience	1				
Elective:	3				
Elective:	1				
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
EDC 425: Integrated Learning Experience IV: Advanced Management and Professional Knowledge	2			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the semester
EDC 484: Internship	10				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU (minimum 30)	Resident Credit for Academic Recognition (minimum 56)	Major GPA (2.50 Min.)	Total UD Hrs (minimum 45)	Total Comm. College Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend •

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) 0
 - Mathematical Studies (MA) 0
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS) 0
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU) 0
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB) 0 Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - 0 Natural Science-General (SG)
 - 0
- General Studies Awareness Requirements Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - 0 Global Awareness (G) 0
 - Historical Awareness (H) 0
- First Year Composition .

Additional Notes:

.



Major Map : Secondary Education (Physical Education) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed AT	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: Yes No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS	1115.	Biviolon	Course, Orado	Requireu	Additional Critical Fracting Fores
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	• ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only.
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	 Not required of transfer students An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR					determines placement into first-year
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C	 composition courses ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
5 5 7	4			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines placement in Mathematics course
Science (SQ): PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215:	2			Grade of C	Recommended SQ: BIO 100
Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12,	-			Glude of C	 Recommended course: EDC 294: Special Topics – Education in the Community (elective)
PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212:					 Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA
Instructional Competency Laboratory Elective (recommend ECD 294):	3				-
TERM TWO: 16 30 CREDIT HOURS	5				
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR	3			Grade of C	• MA (MAT 142 or above) must be completed
ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR	-				• Recommended: HST 109 (HU, H) to fulfill US
ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	Constitution requirement for Arizona teacher certification
SPE 222: Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children (SB,C)	4			Grade of C Grade of C	Minimum 2.20 ASU cumulative GPA
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology I (SG) : PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215:	4			Grade of C Grade of C	4
Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12,	2			Glade of C	
PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212:					
Instructional Competency Laboratory Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (H):	3				-
TERM THREE: 31 45 CREDIT HOURS	5				
PGS 101: Introduction to Psychology (SB)	3			Grade of C	Complete First Year Composition requirement:
EXW 310: Computers Skills and Technology for Exercise and	3			Grade of C	ENG 101 & 102 OR ENG 107 & 108 or 105
Wellness (CS)	5			Grade of C	 Recommend Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L): PPE 365: Teaching Physical Activity Concepts
BIO 201: Human Anatomy/Physiology II:	4			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.40 ASU cumulative GPA
Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L):	3				-
Eneracy and Critical inquiry (E).	5				
Humanities/Fine Arts (HU) with Awareness Area (G):	3				
TERM FOUR: 46 60 CREDIT HOURS					
EDP 311: Educational Psychology for Teachers (SB)	3			Grade of C	All critical courses completed
EXW 300: Foundations of Exercise and Wellness (SB)	3			Grade of C	 BIO 202 completed Milestone: Resume
EXW 450: Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness (L	3			Grade of C	 Milestone: Resume Milestone: Two professional letters of
or SB; & C)					recommendation
PPE 210: Teaching Fitness Activities for K-12 Students, PPE 215: Teaching Team Sports, PPE 220: Teaching Lifetime Activity K-12,	2			Grade of C	 Minimum 2.50 GPA in all critical courses Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
PPE 225: Teaching Cooperative and Initiative Games Or EXW 212:					- Willing 2.50 ASO cumulative OFA
Instructional Competency Laboratory	2				-
Elective: Elective:	3				-
TERM FIVE: 61 75 CREDIT HOURS	5				
EDP 303: Human Development or EDP 313: Childhood and	3			Grade of C	Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
Adolescence					
EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement OR	3			Grade of C	
EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement PPE 350: Elementary Methods	3			Grade of C	4
-					4
PPE 355: Secondary Methods	3			Grade of C	
ELL 415: Structured English Immersion (SEI) Methods	3			Grade of C	
TERM SIX: 76 90 CREDIT HOURS					
EXW 315: Physiological Foundations of Movement OR EXW 330: Kinesiological Foundations of Movement	3			Grade of C	 Science courses (SQ and SQ/SG) completed Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative GPA
¥	3			Grade of C	Aminian 2.50 ASO cumulative OFA
PPE 360: Adaptive and Inclusive Physical Education				Grade of C	4
PPE 474: Field Experience in Physical Education	1			Grade of C	4
RDG 301: Literacy in the Content Area	3				4
Elective	3			Grade of C	
Elective	1				



Major Map : Secondary Education (Physical Education) – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)

School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM SEVEN: 91 105 CREDIT HOURS	1113.	DIVISION	Course/Orade	Required	Authonal Critical Flacking Notes
PPE 484: Internship: Student Teaching (Elementary)	6			Grade of C	All General Studies and School of Education
PPE 480: Professional Seminar for Physical Education	3			Grade of C	 requirements must be complete Minimum 2.50 ASU cumulative
Elective:	3				
Elective:	3			Grade of C	
TERM EIGHT: 106 120 CREDIT HOURS					
PPE 484: Internship: Student Teaching (Secondary)	6			Grade of C	Minimum 2.5 cumulative ASU GPA at end of the competence
EDC 405: Classroom Management K-12	3			Grade of C	the semester
Elective:	3				

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours (120)	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA (2.50	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)
- First Year Composition

Additional Notes:

٠



Major Map: Special Education – Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)

School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation, Polytechnic Campus Catalog Year: 2008-2009

			Completed ATI	P: Yes No	Completed AGEC: 🔲 Yes 🗌 No
Course Subject and Title (courses in bold/shading are critical)	Hrs.	Upper Division	Transfer Course/Grade	Minimum Grade if Required	Additional Critical Tracking Notes
TERM ONE: 0 15 CREDIT HOURS					
ASU 101: The ASU Experience	1			Grade of C	ASU 101 is for ASU freshman students only. Not required of transfer students
ENG 101 or 102: First-Year Composition OR ENG 105: Advanced First-Year Composition OR ENG 107 or 108: English for Foreign Students	3			Grade of C	An SAT, ACT, Accuplacer, or TOEFL score determines placement into first-year composition courses
CED 111 or TEL 111: Survey of Education (SB)	3			Grade of C	ASU Math Placement Exam score determines
MAT 142: College Mathematics or higher (MA)	3			Grade of C	 placement in Mathematics course Recommended course: EDC 294: Special
Computer/Statistics/Quantitative (CS):	3				Topics – Education in the Community (elective)
Elective (recommend ECD 294):	2				Minimum 2.00 ASU cumulative GPA

The Special Education program in the School of Educational Innovation and Teacher Preparation is undergoing revisions for 2008-2009. An updated major map will be available in April 2008.

Graduation Requirements Summary:

Total Hours	Total Hrs at ASU	Resident Credit for Academic	Major GPA	Total UD Hrs	Total Comm. College
(120 hours)	(minimum 30)	Recognition (minimum 56)	(2.50 Min.)	(minimum 45)	Hrs. (maximum 64)

General University Requirements: Legend General Studies Core Requirements

- General Studies Core Requirements:
 - Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)
 - Mathematical Studies (MA)
 - Computer/Statistics/Quantitative applications (CS)
 - Humanities, Fine Arts, and Design (HU)
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)
 - Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ)
 - Natural Science-General (SG)
- General Studies Awareness Requirements
 - Cultural Diversity in the US (C)
 - Global Awareness (G)
 - Historical Awareness (H)

First-Year Composition

Additional Notes: